







# ANNUAL REPORT 2012/2013



# "Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens"



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY 28 Main Road ASHTON 6715

T: 023 615 8000 F: 023 615 1563 E: admin@langeberg.gov.za W: www.langeberg.gov.za

Emergency: 0860 88 11 11



| Chapter   | Content                                | Page |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|------|
| Chapter 1 | Foreword & Executive Summary           | 1    |
| Chapter 2 | Overview of the municipal area         | 4    |
| Chapter 3 | Service Delivery Performance           | 11   |
| Chapter 4 | Organisational Development Performance | 23   |
| Chapter 5 | Financial Performance                  | 40   |
| Chapter 6 | Auditor General's Findings             | 122  |



## **Chapter 1**

### Mayor's Foreword and Executive Summary

We are very blessed to wake up every morning to great views of natural beauty within our picturesque Langeberg area, and that should be reason enough to be positive about the long-term prospects of the Langeberg Municipality. However, we still face many obstacles and challenges as we continue to grow Langeberg into one of the greatest municipalities within the country.

It has been one year since the inception of a Democratic Allianceelected local authority, and I am proud to share our accomplishments with you. The political control of the Langeberg Municipality moved to the DA and a new Executive Mayoral Committee signalled a major shift in political direction, but also a change in the system of governance.

It should be noted that the DA came into power, following a devastating recession and the road to recovery has been slow as we



faced many economic and fiscal challenges. But although we battled through a sluggish recovery, our priorities remained intact; to provide better services to our people.

The Langeberg Municipality achieved the highest accolade when it received a clean audit status from the Auditor General, for the 2011/2012 financial year. The municipality has undertaken appropriate action both from political and administrative heads to achieve this honour. All played a pivotal role in terms of compliance to systems put in place within the municipality. The hard work starts now to ensure that we maintain this status.

A new strategic direction necessitated a fundamental shift in perspective. The Mayoral Committee appointed two new directors to head up the Engineering and Strategic and Social Development Directorates. These new directorates have proven to assist the Mayco to stabilise and strengthen the management team of the municipality and helped us to refocus our approach to meeting the needs of our people. It is clearly paying off.

One year into governing the Langeberg Municipality and we are proud of our accomplishments. We have been making steady improvements to service delivery in essential services – in particular refuse removal, access to water and sanitation, clean drinking water and provision of electricity to households.

Overall, we have made a lot of progress towards achieving our objectives of setting the Langeberg Municipality on course for short- and long-term growth and development. We are committed to maintaining high levels of service delivery to all citizens of the Langeberg Municipal area.

The municipality's administration and the people that are part of it must take credit for the many ways in which we have touched the lives of the people of this area. On a daily basis staff of this municipality put our motto into action, and this Annual Report is testimony to our commitment to putting "people at the centre of development".

Ald Diana Gagiano Executive Mayor

### **Municipal Manager Foreword**

This past financial year, the Langeberg Municipality has been engaged in a restructuring process which resulted in the addition of two new directorates to its top structure. The new directorates, Engineering and Strategic and Social Development, were created to ensure an overarching, better coordinated, more efficient municipal management.

Under the new Engineering Directorate, a new department, the Project Management Unit (PMU), was also created. The need for this department was identified after the municipality noticed a lack in strategic direction during the planning stages of big infrastructural projects. The PMU has been mandated to oversee all capital expenditure projects and to ensure long-term sustainability from a holistic perspective.



The Auditor-General awarded the Langeberg Municipality with a

clean audit for the 2011/2012 financial year, the first since the amalgamation of the five town-municipalities. This should bring assurance to all our citizens and other stakeholders that this municipality is in good hands and a foundation has been laid for solid financial management in the years ahead.

With a sharper focus and sense of purpose, we have made significant improvements towards the lives of the citizens of the Langeberg area. Some of our accomplishments during the 2012/2013 include the following;

### Infrastructure development

The municipality has implemented the Pavement Management System (PMS), which is a network level proposal for maintaining all tarred, paved and gravel residential streets within the Langeberg area. The system assesses the street networks based on methodical visual ratings and analysis of each street section.

The PMS system identified Muskadel Street, a high human traffic area in Ashbury, Montagu, as a critical street for rehabilitation. The upgrading of the 1.5 kilometre section commenced in May 2013 and will continue well into the new financial year.

### Poverty alleviation and job creation

Unemployment and a lack of skills development are two of the biggest problems hampering the economic growth of the Langeberg area. The municipality, together with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) have invested more than R12-million over the past financial year in job creation and skills development within the area. Over 400 new work opportunities were created and 70 full-time employees were employed through the municipality's EPWP programme.

The municipality is also committed to poverty alleviation initiatives and has made provision for indigent grants in its annual Budget. There has been budgeted for 6500 households to receive indigent grants, ensuring free basic services for the poor. We are serious about service delivery and each year we make more progress in the areas of social and economic development.

### **Environmental Services**

The repairing and rebuilding of the recycling plant, the Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) in Zolani, which was burned down after protest action in June 2012, has been concluded. This delay has hampered effective waste

management within the area as recycling had to be done manually. However, the MRF has been fully operational again, and is producing around five tons of recyclable material daily.

After the Bessieskop landfill site reached capacity in early 2013, the municipality build a new transfer station in Montagu to accommodate residents to dispose of their household waste, while also making provision for recycling at the facility. The station has been fully operational since June 2013 and the aim is to ensure effective waste management to reduce our carbon footprint.

### **Recreational facilities**

The construction of the R3.4 million library at Nkqubela has been completed and is another milestone project of which I was privileged to be a part of. The library, which was constructed over two phases, brings the total amount of libraries to ten fully operational libraries within the area.

### **Financial viability**

The municipality has maintained a steady collection rate and is set at an average of 97% over the 2012/2013 financial year. The municipality is financially stable and performed well in the year under review.

We have made progress in achieving our stated objectives within each of its defined priority areas. We acknowledge the fact that the municipality is still faced with major challenges but our priorities remain unchanged and are directed at addressing the root causes of these challenges.

Ultimately, our ability to realise these objectives means a better future, quality of life and better economic prospects of each and every person of the Langeberg area. We are committed to continuing the work to ensure that all citizens benefit, and enjoy the services and opportunities within our area.

It is my privilege to present this Annual Report to you.

SA Mokweni Municipal Manager





### Overview of the Langeberg Municipal area

### We have a vision

The Langeberg Municipality's vision is to strive for a unified, prosperous community where people are at the centre of development.

To achieve this vision, the Langeberg Municipality has focused its efforts on a number of key priorities. This 2012/2013 Annual Report provides an overview of the challenges and achievements of the municipality over the past financial year as we strive to attain this vision.

The Langeberg Municipal area brings together people from all cultures from all over the country. The area's cultural diversity, scenic beauty, unique natural environment and rich agricultural possibilities make it one of the most attractive areas in the country – especially for tourists.

The Langeberg area consists of five towns – Ashton, Bonnievale, McGregor, Montagu and Robertson – and stretches over 3 332 square kilometres. The Langeberg Municipality is one of five local municipalities within the Cape Winelands District Municipality, and home to an estimated 97,724 people. Situated at the foot of the Langeberg mountains, the area is one of the largest wine-producing regions within South Africa.

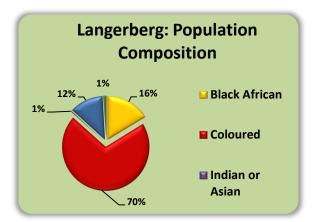
### **Population**

According to the 2011 census survey conducted by Statistics South Africa, Langeberg's demographics can be summarised as follows:

The Langeberg area has a population size of 97,724 persons, which means 12% of the people in the Cape Winelands District, and 2% of the people in the Western Cape reside within the Langeberg area. Coloureds (70%) are the largest population group by race, followed by black Africans (16%), and whites (12%). Females dominate the gender composition by 51% to 49% males.

### Population distribution by racial group

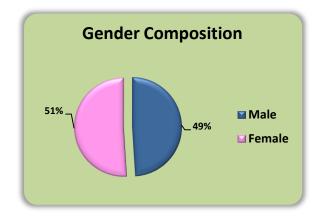
|                 | Nr    | %   |
|-----------------|-------|-----|
| Black African   | 15882 | 16  |
| Coloured        | 68708 | 70  |
| Indian or Asian | 312   | 0   |
| White           | 11983 | 12  |
| Other           | 841   | 1   |
| Grant Total     | 97724 | 100 |



### Langeberg - Gender Composition

|             | Grand<br>Total | %   | Black<br>African | Coloured | Indian<br>or<br>Asian | White | Other |
|-------------|----------------|-----|------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
| Male        | 47891          | 49  | 8130             | 33335    | 197                   | 5686  | 543   |
| Female      | 49834          | 51  | 7752             | 35373    | 114                   | 6296  | 298   |
| Grand Total | 97724          | 100 | 15882            | 68708    | 312                   | 11983 | 841   |

|             | %   |
|-------------|-----|
| Male        | 49  |
| Female      | 51  |
| Grand Total | 100 |



### Economy of the Langeberg Municipal area

Manufacturing is currently the primary employing sector within the Langeberg area, followed closely by Agriculture and Wholesale and Retail trade, Catering and Accommodation. The Langeberg area lost 2846 jobs over a ten-year period, despite a 3.9% growth in the economy over the same period.

The highest contributing sectors to the Growth Domestic Product (GDP) within the area, are:

- Manufacturing (35.2%)
- Agriculture (20.7%)
- Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (11.5%)
- Finance, insurance, real estate and business services (10.6%)
- Transport, storage and communication (7.5%)
- Building and Construction (2.9%)

The Langeberg area's GDP was R3.9 billion in 2010, which led to an 11.5% contribution to the Cape Winelands District's GDP in 2012. Langeberg experienced a real GDP growth of 5.1% in the years 2000 – 2010.

### (Western Cape Treasury, 2012)

### **Official Employment Status**

According to Statistics South Africa, the official unemployment figure for the Langeberg area is estimated at 5%, however, it should be noted that the "Other not economically active" participants amounts to an overwhelming 24%. When compared to the average monthly income, a staggering 33,178 people, or 34% has no monthly

income. Furthermore, half of the population receives less than R1600 per month, making the dependency on the municipality for basic services a great concern. The Annual Household Income statistics paint a slightly better picture as 6244 households, or 24.85% earn between R19 601 and R38 200.

In terms of youth unemployment, 15.1% of persons aged between 15-34 in the Langeberg area are unemployed.

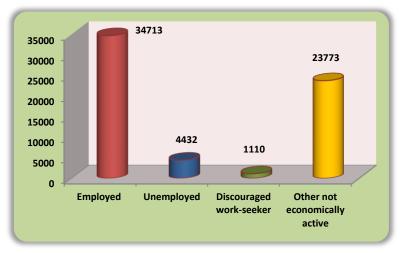
It is important to understand the definition of unemployment for the purposes of this report. Statistics South Africa defines unemployment as those people aged between 15-65 who:

- Did not work during the 7 days prior to 10 October (when the census commenced);
- Want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview; and
- Have taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the 7 days prior to 10 October.

It is therefore important to note that persons who have become discouraged from seeking work, or who no longer take active steps to find work, are not classified as unemployed. It is thus likely that unemployment figures are higher than that provided in these statistics.

Another concern to note is the time of year when the census was conducted. In the Langeberg area, many people are employed only during seasonal times. Employment data can thus be misleading depending on the time of year the census was conducted.

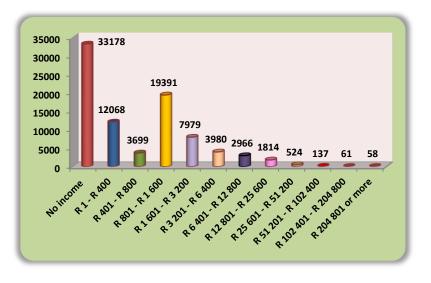
|                               | Nr    | %   |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----|
| Employed                      | 34713 | 36  |
| Unemployed                    | 4432  | 5   |
| Discouraged work-seeker       | 1110  | 1   |
| Other not economically active | 23773 | 24  |
| Age less than 15 years        | -     | -   |
| Not applicable                | 33697 | 34  |
| Grand Total                   | 97724 | 100 |



#### Individual Monthly Income

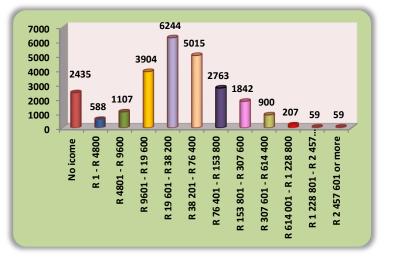
|                    | Nr.   | %  |
|--------------------|-------|----|
| No income          | 33178 | 34 |
| R 1 - R 400        | 12068 | 12 |
| R 401 - R 800      | 3699  | 4  |
| R 801 - R 1 600    | 19391 | 20 |
| R 1 601 - R 3 200  | 7979  | 8  |
| R 3 201 - R 6 400  | 3980  | 4  |
| R 6 401 - R 12 800 | 2966  | 3  |

| R 12 801 - R 25 600   | 1814  | 2   |
|-----------------------|-------|-----|
| R 25 601 - R 51 200   | 524   | 1   |
| R 51 201 - R 102 400  | 137   | 0   |
| R 102 401 - R 204 800 | 61    | 0   |
| R 204 801 or more     | 58    | 0   |
| Unspecified           | 9593  | 10  |
| Not applicable        | 2276  | 2   |
| Grand Total           | 97724 | 100 |



### Annual household income

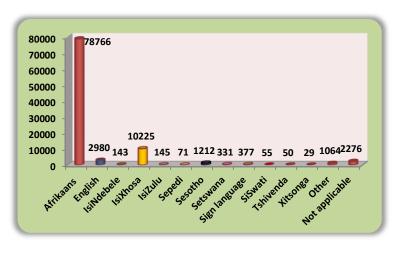
|                           | Nr    | %     |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| No income                 | 2435  | 9.69  |
| R 1 - R 4800              | 588   | 2.34  |
| R 4801 - R 9600           | 1107  | 4.41  |
| R 9601 - R 19 600         | 3904  | 15.54 |
| R 19 601 - R 38 200       | 6244  | 24.85 |
| R 38 201 - R 76 400       | 5015  | 19.96 |
| R 76 401 - R 153 800      | 2763  | 11    |
| R 153 801 - R 307 600     | 1842  | 7.33  |
| R 307 601 - R 614 400     | 900   | 3.58  |
| R 614 001 - R 1 228 800   | 207   | 0.82  |
| R 1 228 801 - R 2 457 600 | 59    | 0.23  |
| R 2 457 601 or more       | 59    | 0.24  |
|                           | 25123 |       |



### Langeberg - Language

The language of preference for people from the Langeberg area is Afrikaans (81%), isiXhosa (10%), while three percent of the population prefers to speak English.

|                | Nr    | %   |
|----------------|-------|-----|
| Afrikaans      | 78766 | 81  |
| English        | 2980  | 3   |
| IsiNdebele     | 143   | 0   |
| IsiXhosa       | 10225 | 10  |
| IsiZulu        | 145   | 0   |
| Sepedi         | 71    | 0   |
| Sesotho        | 1212  | 1   |
| Setswana       | 331   | 0   |
| Sign language  | 377   | 0   |
| SiSwati        | 55    | 0   |
| Tshivenda      | 50    | 0   |
| Xitsonga       | 29    | 0   |
| Other          | 1064  | 1   |
| Not applicable | 2276  | 2   |
| Grand Total    | 97724 | 100 |



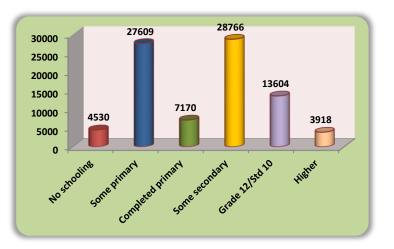
### Schooling within the Langeberg

Economic growth is reliant on a sufficiently trained workforce, particularly if economic diversification is required for that growth. In terms of schooling, 5% of residents above the age of 20 in the Langeberg area had no schooling which is significantly better than during the 2001 census where 12% of the population had no schooling. In 2011, 16% of the population had matric, with 5% having received higher education. However, while matric levels have improved since 2001, the higher education levels decreased slightly.

When broken down further, it is noted that more than 27,000 people have no education above primary level, with only 7170 who have completed primary schooling. These people are likely to find work above that of manual labouring. In contrast, the 5% people who have received higher education is likely to find opportunities in higher paying jobs.

### **Education**

|                   | Grand | Grand |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
|                   | Total | Total |
| No schooling      | 4530  | 5     |
| Some primary      | 27609 | 32    |
| Completed primary | 7170  | 8     |
| Some secondary    | 28766 | 34    |
| Grade 12/Std 10   | 13604 | 16    |
| Higher            | 3918  | 5     |
| Grand Total       | 85597 | 100   |



### Access to services

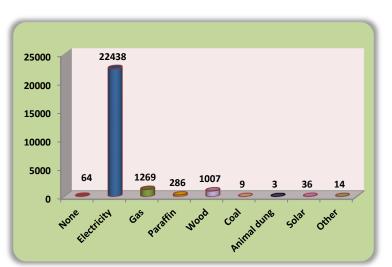
The majority of homes within Langeberg are well serviced with water, electricity and sanitation services.

### Energy

89% of households within the Langeberg municipal area use electricity for cooking, while 70% uses electricity for heating. The municipality has committed itself to energy efficiency with the municipal area, through increasing capacity, upgrading networks and replacing out-dated electricity lines to reduce electricity loss.

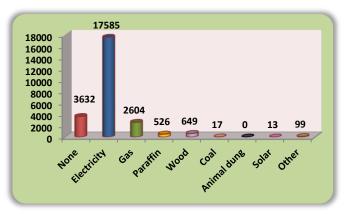
### **Energy for cooking**

|             | Nr    | %   |
|-------------|-------|-----|
| None        | 64    | 0   |
| Electricity | 22438 | 89  |
| Gas         | 1269  | 5   |
| Paraffin    | 286   | 1   |
| Wood        | 1007  | 4   |
| Coal        | 9     | 0   |
| Animal dung | 3     | 0   |
| Solar       | 36    | 0   |
| Other       | 14    | 0   |
| Grand Total | 25125 | 100 |



### **Energy for heating**

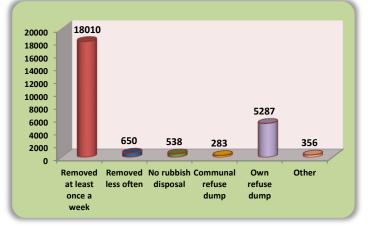
|             | Nr    | %   |
|-------------|-------|-----|
| None        | 3632  | 14  |
| Electricity | 17585 | 70  |
| Gas         | 2604  | 2   |
| Paraffin    | 526   | 3   |
| Wood        | 649   | 10  |
| Coal        | 17    | 0   |
| Animal dung | -     | -   |
| Solar       | 13    | 0   |
| Other       | 99    | 0   |
| Grand Total | 25125 | 100 |



### Refuse disposal

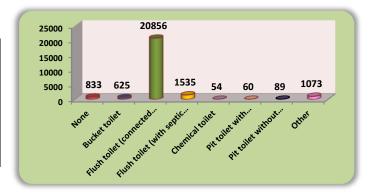
At least 72% of the households within the Langeberg area's refuse are removed at least once a week, while 21% of households make use of a communal refuse dump. 83% of households make use of a flush toilet that's connected to a sewerage system while 3% make use of a bucket toilet.

|                              | Nr    | %   |
|------------------------------|-------|-----|
| Removed at least once a week | 18010 | 72  |
| Removed less often           | 650   | 3   |
| No rubbish disposal          | 538   | 1   |
| Communal refuse dump         | 283   | 21  |
| Own refuse dump              | 5287  | 2   |
| Other                        | 356   | 1   |
| Grand Total                  | 25125 | 100 |



### **Toilet facilities**

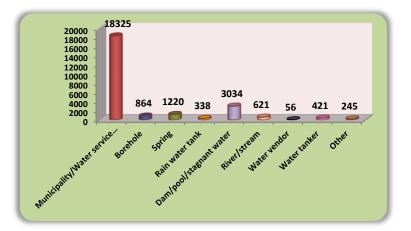
| None                                        | 833   | 3  |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|----|
| Bucket toilet                               | 625   | 83 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system) | 20856 | 6  |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)             | 1535  | 0  |
| Chemical toilet                             | 54    | 0  |
| Pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)           | 60    | 0  |
| Pit toilet without ventilation              | 89    | 2  |
| Other                                       | 1073  | 4  |



### Source of water

73% of households within the Langeberg area have access to municipal or service provider water with the rest of the households sourcing water coming from dams, rivers, tankers, etc. A number of interventions have been started within the Langeberg area to aid water security, including a water purification plant in Montagu and other developments to supplement the water demand. The upgrading and enlargement of the water purification plant in Ashton is in a planning phase.

|                            | nr    | %   |
|----------------------------|-------|-----|
| Municipality/Water service | 18325 | 73  |
| provider                   |       |     |
| Borehole                   | 864   | 3   |
| Spring                     | 1220  | 5   |
| Rain water tank            | 338   | 1   |
| Dam/pool/stagnant water    | 3034  | 12  |
| River/stream               | 621   | 2   |
| Water vendor               | 56    | 0   |
| Water tanker               | 421   | 2   |
| Other                      | 245   | 1   |
| Not applicable             | -     | -   |
| Grand Total                | 25125 | 100 |





## Chapter 3 (1) – National KPI's

### **Basic Service Delivery**

| Ref | Strategic                              |                                                                                                                                           | Unit of                               |                                                |        | Y      | ear-T  | o-Date As At 30 June 20                                                                    | 13                                                                                                    |
|-----|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nr  | objective                              | KPI                                                                                                                                       | Measurement                           | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment                                                                     | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                |
| 2   | Social and<br>Community<br>Development | Compile a mobile<br>library<br>services/wheelie<br>wagons needs<br>analysis and<br>implementation plan                                    | % Completed                           | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| 3   | Social and<br>Community<br>Development | Lodge library<br>awareness<br>programmes<br>through exhibitions<br>and projects                                                           | Number Of<br>exhibitions<br>per month | 10                                             | 432    | 488    | G<br>2 | As per monthly report                                                                      |                                                                                                       |
| 4   | Promote<br>Public Safety               | Steel Fencing For<br>Traffic Offices At<br>Robertson And<br>Ashton                                                                        | Number of<br>projects                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 2      | 2      | G      |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| 6   | Promote<br>Public Safety               | Road safety<br>awareness<br>education for the<br>community                                                                                | Number of sessions                    | 8                                              | 12     | 20     | В      |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| 7   | Promote<br>Public Safety               | Optimal collection<br>of fines issued for<br>the financial year                                                                           | % of fines<br>collected               | 15%                                            | 20%    | 0%     | R      | Being considered.                                                                          | An agreement was<br>signed on 16 July<br>2013 in order to try<br>and improve the<br>payment of fines. |
| 8   | Promote<br>Public Safety               | Law Enforcement<br>initiative and safely<br>home programmes<br>to decrease<br>incidents affecting<br>traffic safety                       | Number of<br>road blocks              | 12                                             | 12     | 39     | В      | Various road blocks<br>were held in the 5<br>towns with the SAPS<br>and Provincial Traffic |                                                                                                       |
| 21  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment | Obtain waste<br>licence for<br>Stockwell landfill<br>site                                                                                 | Number of<br>licences                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 0      | R      | Expended R384<br>874.26 from a budget<br>of R384 874.26 ( BA<br>in Process)                | Project still in<br>process. Basic<br>Assessment for<br>Stockwell                                     |
| 22  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment | Upgrade Transfer<br>Stations Robertson<br>and McGregor to<br>separate waste and<br>measure the<br>volume                                  | % completed                           | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| 23  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment | Provide wheelie<br>bins to implement<br>the waste<br>minimisation<br>strategy                                                             | Number of<br>bins allocated           | 1200                                           | 1,200  | 1,690  | G<br>2 |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |
| 24  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment | Upgrade existing<br>landfill infrastructure<br>to comply with<br>Record of Decision<br>(ROD) permit<br>conditions (landfill<br>equipment) | Number of<br>projects                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      | R772 000 expended<br>from budget or R772<br>000.00 Project<br>completed                    |                                                                                                       |
| 25  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment | Upgrade existing<br>vehicle to<br>accommodate<br>collection of wheelie<br>bins (waste removal<br>equipment)                               | % Completed                           | 7 new skips                                    | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |

| Ref | Strategic                                                         |                                                                                                                          | Unit of                                   |                                                |        | Ye     | ear-T | o-Date As At 30 June 20                                                               | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nr  | objective                                                         | KPI                                                                                                                      | Measurement                               | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R     | Performance<br>Comment                                                                | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Investigate legal<br>compliance of<br>Robertson compost<br>site by end March                                             | By end March                              | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Comment                                                                               | medoureo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 27  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Integrated waste<br>management<br>awareness<br>campaign                                                                  | Number of<br>campaigns                    | 1                                              | 1      | 1      | G     | Waldorf School visit<br>MRF                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 28  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Report quarterly on<br>compliance with the<br>National Waste<br>Management<br>Strategy                                   | Number of<br>reports                      | 4                                              | 4      | 4      | G     |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 29  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Revise the existing<br>waste management<br>by-law by end June                                                            | Number of<br>by-laws                      | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 31  | Promote<br>Public Safety                                          | Review of fire<br>protection plan by<br>end March                                                                        | Plan<br>reviewed                          | Reviewed in<br>October                         | 1      | 1      | G     | Fire Protection plan<br>revised and submitted<br>for inclusion in the IDP<br>document |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 32  | Promote                                                           | Reaction time to                                                                                                         | % Within 13                               | 80%                                            | 80%    | 80%    |       |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 02  | Public Safety                                                     | emergencies ito fire<br>brigade services act<br>(< 13 minutes)<br>average response<br>time                               | minutes                                   |                                                |        |        | G     |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 33  | Promote<br>Public Safety                                          | Annual review and<br>submission of the<br>Disaster<br>Management Plan<br>for assessment by<br>the District by end<br>May | Plan<br>reviewed                          | Reviewed in<br>October                         | 1      | 1      | G     | Plan submitted for<br>inclusion in the IDP                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 34  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Annual external<br>audit of landfill site<br>and recycling plant -<br>Ashton by end June                                 | Number of audits                          | Done in<br>11/12                               | 1      | 1      | G     | Completed. Montagu<br>Landfill replaced with<br>Transfer Station                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 35  | Energy<br>efficiency for<br>sustainable<br>future                 | Management of<br>electrical<br>provisioning system                                                                       | % of<br>electricity<br>unaccounted<br>for | 7.50%                                          | 7.50%  | 8.43%  | R     | Losses are due to<br>technical and<br>administrative<br>problems/ faults.             | Audit of 80 bulk<br>meters were<br>completed in June<br>2013. On-going<br>investigation of No<br>Sale Report for<br>prepaid meters.<br>The information is<br>being provided by<br>the finance<br>department to<br>check all the<br>prepaid metres |
| 37  | Energy<br>efficiency for<br>sustainable<br>future                 | Development of an electricity maintenance plan                                                                           | % completion                              | No existing<br>formal<br>maintenance<br>plan   | 100%   | 0%     | R     | Not completed due to shortage of personnel                                            | Awaiting<br>appointment of<br>technical personnel                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 49  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Limit unaccounted water                                                                                                  | % of water<br>unaccounted<br>for          | 19%                                            | 20%    | 23.67% | R     | Monthly report                                                                        | Master plan in<br>process of being<br>compiled. Master<br>plan will include a<br>Pipe Replacement                                                                                                                                                 |

| Ref | Strategic                                                         | 17DI                                                                    | Unit of                 | Devel                                          |        | Ye     | ear-T  | o-Date As At 30 June 20                                         | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nr  | objective                                                         | KPI                                                                     | Measurement             | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment                                          | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|     |                                                                   |                                                                         |                         |                                                |        |        |        |                                                                 | Program to start<br>reducing pipe<br>bursts and water<br>losses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 51  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Complete new and<br>upgrade existing<br>water storage<br>facilities     | Number of projects      | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 2      | 1      | R      | Completion certificate<br>issued by the Dept:<br>Administration | The actual target<br>is filled in<br>incorrectly. We<br>have completed<br>the storage<br>facilities in both<br>McGregor (Vaal<br>Dam) as well as in<br>Robertson (Gum<br>Grove Dam). One<br>project was done<br>by Civil<br>Engineering: West<br>and the other by<br>CE: East.<br>Reporting only<br>one project to be<br>complete is a<br>mistake. |
| 54  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Microbiological<br>quality of water to<br>comply with SANS<br>standards | % of water<br>quality   | 89%                                            | 90%    | 89.7%  | 0      |                                                                 | Personnel have<br>undergone<br>training and<br>upgrading of water<br>treatment plants<br>are planned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 55  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Water awareness<br>campaigns                                            | Number of<br>campaigns  | 1                                              | 1      | 0      | R      | No awareness<br>campaigns were held                             | Water awareness<br>campaigns are<br>planned for next<br>year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 56  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Review by-law of<br>water provision on<br>private owned land            | Number of<br>by-laws    | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 57  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Piped water inside dwelling                                             | Number of<br>households | 14081                                          | 14,081 | 14,211 | G<br>2 |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 58  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Piped water inside<br>yard                                              | Number of<br>households | 164                                            | 164    | 27     | R      | Stats finance dept.                                             | Installation of<br>more connections<br>are planned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 59  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Using public tap                                                        | Number of<br>households | 845                                            | 845    | 926    | G<br>2 |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 62  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Upgrade of existing<br>Waste Water Works                                | Number of<br>projects   | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 63  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Quality of effluent in terms of SANS standards                          | % quality of effluent   | 80%                                            | 80%    | 72.91% | 0      | AL Abbot results                                                | Upgrading of<br>WWTW in<br>Robertson is<br>underway and<br>upgrading of the<br>plant in Montagu is<br>planned for<br>2015/16                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Ref | Strategic                                                         |                                                                                                       | Unit of                           | <b>.</b>                                       |        | Y      | ear-T | o-Date As At 30 June 20                                                                                                                                           | 13                                                                                                                                      |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nr  | objective                                                         | KPI                                                                                                   | Measurement                       | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R     | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                            | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                                  |
| 66  | Provision of<br>a safe and<br>efficient road<br>network           | Reseal of prioritised roads                                                                           | square<br>meters<br>resealed      | 12000                                          | 60000  | 928.84 | R     | The funds available<br>for the resealing of<br>roads, were used for<br>the rehabilitation of<br>Muskadel Road in<br>terms of the<br>Pavement<br>Management System | Roads will be<br>resealed in the next<br>financial year                                                                                 |
| 67  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Maintenance of<br>storm water canals,<br>catch pits and pipes                                         | Number of manholes                | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1,140  | 1,464  | В     | <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                         |
| 68  | Sustainable<br>civil<br>engineering<br>infrastructure<br>services | Develop a vehicle<br>replacement<br>strategy                                                          | % completed                       | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 0%     | R     | Due to the retirement<br>of the Manager, the<br>strategy has not been<br>developed                                                                                | The strategy will<br>be completed in the<br>next financial year                                                                         |
| 89  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Develop an<br>integrated sport<br>development<br>strategy by end<br>June                              | Strategy<br>completed             | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Draft submitted to<br>Council in June 2013                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 90  | Provision of<br>a clean<br>environment                            | Upgrade the<br>existing cemeteries                                                                    | Number of<br>projects             | 1 new<br>cemetery                              | 2      | 2      | G     |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |
| 91  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Upgrade the sport facilities                                                                          | Number of<br>projects             | 2 Projects -<br>Happy Valley<br>and Zolani     | 2      | 2      | G     |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |
| 92  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Develop a sport and<br>recreation safety<br>plan                                                      | Plan<br>developed                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Draft is available                                                                                                                                                | For submission to<br>Council in July                                                                                                    |
| 93  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Installation of<br>separate water<br>supply Robertson<br>North                                        | % Completed                       | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 100%   | G     |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                         |
| 94  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Develop a<br>swimming pool<br>security and safety<br>plan                                             | Plan<br>developed                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Draft is available                                                                                                                                                | For submission to<br>Council in July                                                                                                    |
| 96  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Develop a<br>community hall<br>safety evacuation<br>plan                                              | Plan<br>developed                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Safety evacuation<br>plans were developed<br>for all the halls                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                         |
| 97  | Social and<br>Community<br>Development                            | Establish an<br>advisory committee<br>for Montagu and<br>Robertson nature<br>reserves by end<br>March | Number of<br>committees           | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Committee appointed                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                         |
| 98  | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement                  | Transfer of rental/<br>RDP housing stock                                                              | Number of<br>units<br>transferred | 360 houses<br>transferred<br>during<br>2011/12 | 150    | 124    | 0     | Quarter 1 - 14<br>Quarter 2 - 23<br>Quarter 3 - 42<br>Quarter 4 - 45                                                                                              | The Manager:<br>Housing has<br>entered into<br>discussions with<br>the Conveyancers<br>to speed up the<br>conveyance of Title<br>Deeds. |

| Ref | Strategic                                        |                                                                                                                                               | Unit of                                |                                                |        | Ye     | ear-T | o-Date As At 30 June 20                                                                                                                                              | 13                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nr  | objective                                        | KPI                                                                                                                                           | Measurement                            | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R     | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                               | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                               |
| 99  | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Submit applications<br>for the selling of pre<br>1994 rental housing<br>stock                                                                 | Number of<br>applications<br>submitted | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100    | 36     | R     | Pre 1994 rental stock<br>sold in Ashton,<br>Montagu, Nkqubela,<br>Robertson &<br>Bonnievale                                                                          | A door to door<br>campaign for the<br>selling of rental<br>stock is planned. All<br>complete<br>applications will be<br>sent to DHS. |
| 100 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Installation of<br>services for new<br>housing sites                                                                                          | Number of<br>serviced sites            | 16 sites<br>serviced<br>during<br>2011/12      | 92     | 80     | 0     | All services are<br>installed in each<br>housing project for<br>2012/13                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |
| 101 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Rectification of RDP houses                                                                                                                   | Number of<br>houses<br>rectified       | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 30     | 0      | R     | Still awaits approval<br>from DOHS for the<br>rectification<br>application that has<br>been submitted                                                                | Still awaits approval<br>from DOHS for the<br>rectification<br>application that has<br>been submitted.                               |
| 102 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Building of housing<br>unit top structures                                                                                                    | Number of<br>top structures<br>build   | 220                                            | 108    | 73     | R     | March: Bonnievale -<br>16 Top structures<br>completed;<br>Cogmanskloof - 73<br>Infill; Project - 61 Top<br>structures completed<br>and 17 houses were<br>handed over | ASLA are busy with<br>completion of the<br>other 31 top<br>structures for<br>April/May 2013                                          |
|     |                                                  |                                                                                                                                               |                                        |                                                |        |        |       | April: Top Structures<br>completed:<br>Bonnievale - 16;<br>Cogmanskloof - 29                                                                                         | April: Top<br>Structures<br>completed:<br>Bonnievale - 16;<br>Cogmanskloof - 29                                                      |
|     |                                                  |                                                                                                                                               |                                        |                                                |        |        |       | May: Top structures<br>completed and<br>handed over (14)<br>Zolani Triangle - 11<br>Ashton Cogmanskloof<br>- 3                                                       | Top structures<br>completed and<br>handed over for<br>May 2013 (14)<br>Zolani Triangle - 11                                          |
|     |                                                  |                                                                                                                                               |                                        |                                                |        |        |       | June: Top structures<br>completed and<br>handed over Zolani 6,<br>Cogmanskloof 3                                                                                     | Top structures<br>completed and<br>handed over for<br>June 2013: Zolani<br>6, Cogmanskloof 3                                         |
| 104 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Processing of land<br>use applications<br>within 120 days<br>after receipt of all<br>outstanding and<br>relevant information<br>and documents | % of<br>applications<br>evaluated      | 100%                                           | 100%   | 83%    | 0     | Applications can only<br>be processed after<br>receipt of all relevant<br>comments/information<br>and documentation                                                  | Applications can<br>only be processed<br>after receipt of all<br>relevant<br>comments/informati<br>on and<br>documentation           |
| 105 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Review of the<br>Spatial<br>Development<br>Framework                                                                                          | % completed                            | Draft SDF<br>submitted to<br>Province          | 50%    | 10%    | R     | In process of<br>completion                                                                                                                                          | Consultant has<br>been appointed.<br>Inception report<br>reviewed                                                                    |
| 106 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Review of zoning<br>scheme regulations                                                                                                        | % completed                            | Draft<br>submitted to<br>PAWC                  | 100%   | 75%    | 0     | 75% of the zoning<br>scheme regulations<br>completed. In process<br>of total completion                                                                              | DEADP is currently<br>reviewing the<br>regulations                                                                                   |
| 107 | Sustainable<br>integrated<br>human<br>settlement | Research and<br>compile report with<br>results and<br>recommendations<br>for the development<br>of Housing pipeline                           | Report<br>completed                    | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | One housing pipeline<br>report has been<br>compiled and<br>approved                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                      |
| 108 | Social and<br>Community<br>Development           | Develop a youth<br>strategy by end<br>December                                                                                                | Strategy<br>developed                  | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G     | Youth strategy finalised                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                      |

### **Good Governance and Public Participation**

|     | Strategic          |                                                                                                           | Unit of                                            |                                                |        |        | Yea    | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                       | 3                                                       |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Ref | Objective          | KPI                                                                                                       | Measurement                                        | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                        | Corrective<br>Measures                                  |
| 18  | Good<br>Governance | Review Language policy                                                                                    | % Completed                                        | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 85  | Good<br>Governance | Risk based audit<br>plan approved<br>annually                                                             | Plan approved                                      | 100%                                           | 100%   | 100%   | G      | RBAP were approved<br>at the Audit Committee<br>meeting on 6 June<br>2013                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| 86  | Good<br>Governance | Quarterly report on<br>progress made with<br>the implementation<br>of the Risk Based<br>Audit Plan (RBAP) | Number of reports                                  | 4                                              | 4      | 4      | G      | Quarterly report<br>discussed at the Audit<br>Committee meeting<br>held 6 June 2013                                                                                           |                                                         |
| 87  | Good<br>Governance | Develop an action<br>plan to address the<br>top 10 municipal<br>risks                                     | Number of<br>plans                                 | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      | RBAP included all the<br>risks identified as per<br>the risk register. Top<br>risks were included in<br>the plan                                                              |                                                         |
| 88  | Good<br>Governance | Internal and external<br>anti-corruption<br>awareness<br>initiatives                                      | Number of<br>initiatives                           | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      | Discussion with<br>Donovan Swanson<br>(Province) regarding<br>the awareness<br>campaign. Posters<br>were requested and<br>printed. Will be<br>distributed during July<br>2013 |                                                         |
| 121 | Good<br>Governance | Implement an<br>individual<br>performance<br>management<br>system up to<br>supervisor level               | Implementation<br>up to Assistant<br>manager level | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 25     | 31     | G<br>2 |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 124 | Good<br>Governance | Development of an<br>internal<br>communication<br>system - intranet                                       | Intranet<br>developed and<br>launched              | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      | Intranet system<br>developed, not yet<br>operational                                                                                                                          | Still need to<br>present to SMT for<br>implementation   |
| 125 | Good<br>Governance | Create a database<br>of contact details of<br>citizens                                                    | Database<br>developed                              | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 126 | Good<br>Governance | Develop a public<br>participation policy                                                                  | Policy<br>completed                                | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      |                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 127 | Good<br>Governance | Establishment of an IDP forum                                                                             | Number of<br>forums                                | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 1      | G      | Langeberg forms part<br>of the District's initiative                                                                                                                          | Langeberg forms<br>part of the<br>District's initiative |

### Local Economic Development

|     | Strategic                             |                                                                          | Unit of                                                | Baseline                                       |        |        | Yea    | r-To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                             | KPI                                                                      | Measurement                                            |                                                | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 109 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Development of a<br>comprehensive LED<br>strategy                        | Strategy<br>completed                                  | Current<br>Strategy                            | 1      | 1      | G      | The Draft was<br>delivered by the<br>Service Provider on 14<br>June 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 110 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Establishment of a<br>Langeberg<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Agency     | Agency<br>established                                  | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 0      | R      | Report on the<br>proposed Terms of<br>Reference will be<br>submitted in July 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Report on the<br>proposed Terms of<br>Reference will be<br>submitted in July<br>2013                                                                                                                                |
| 111 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Promote<br>entrepreneurial<br>skills                                     | Number of<br>SMME's<br>trained/<br>mentored            | 20                                             | 20     | 83     | В      | Capacity building<br>engagements with<br>service provider as<br>well as with SMME's<br>were conducted, but<br>no formal training took<br>place.<br>A pre assessment<br>workshop was held to<br>prepare the SMME's to<br>be taken up by the<br>services Seta for skills<br>development | This opportunity<br>was as a result of<br>the services Seta<br>programmes.                                                                                                                                          |
| 113 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Arts and culture development                                             | Number of<br>artists trained/<br>mentored              | 40                                             | 100    | 111    | G<br>2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 114 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Implementation of<br>the expanded public<br>works programme              | Number of<br>temporary job<br>opportunities<br>created | 133                                            | 240    | 480    | В      | Appointees for<br>recycling project<br>The contracts of the<br>ward projects were<br>extended to August<br>2013                                                                                                                                                                       | All the other<br>contracts have<br>been extended.<br>Over performance<br>is as a result of the<br>extension of the<br>ward projects                                                                                 |
| 115 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Implementation of<br>community works<br>programmes                       | Number of programmes                                   | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 12     | 0      | R      | This programme is a<br>national programme<br>and Council requested<br>that presentations be<br>done to councillors to<br>mitigate the<br>misunderstanding on<br>how this programme<br>actually works.                                                                                 | The council<br>resolution was<br>sent to province<br>who is the driver of<br>this project,<br>articulating its<br>position and<br>suggestions on the<br>programme, before<br>it is implemented<br>in the Langeberg. |
| 116 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Annual review and<br>update of MOU with<br>the Local Tourism<br>agencies | Number of<br>MOU's                                     | 3                                              | 3      | 3      | G      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | in the Lungeberg.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 117 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Development of a<br>Tourism Strategy by<br>end June 2013                 | Strategy<br>completed                                  | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 0      | R      | Referred to WESGRO for assistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Referred to<br>WESGRO for<br>assistance                                                                                                                                                                             |

|     | Strategic                             |                                                                                         | Unit of                                        | Baseline                                       |        |        | Year | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                      |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                             | KPI                                                                                     | Measurement                                    |                                                | Target | Actual | R    | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Corrective<br>Measures |
| 118 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Empowering of<br>farming<br>communities<br>through skills<br>development<br>initiatives | Number of skills<br>development<br>initiatives | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 4      | 7      | В    | Life Skills Training to 3<br>areas, namely:<br>Voorspoed, Vinkrivier,<br>Onder-Noree,<br>Riverside, Nerina,<br>Goedereede: Tersia,<br>Versameling, Eikenhof,<br>Leeuwhoek, Bo-<br>plaas,Biesiepol Bon<br>Courage,<br>Klipboslaagte,<br>Saratoga, Lucerne<br>Educational<br>equipment was<br>distributed to 7 crèches<br>Life Skills training were<br>done with youth in the<br>Excelsior, Keisie and<br>Uitnood areas. |                        |
| 119 | Growth and<br>economic<br>development | Implementation of<br>rural development<br>programmes                                    | Number of<br>programmes                        | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 8      | 12     | В    | The provincial Farm<br>Worker Sports day<br>took place in Paarl on<br>18 May 2013.<br>Farms got Talent: The<br>final round of the<br>Langeberg region took<br>place on 4 May 2013<br>Handed over a<br>donation of books to<br>the rural libraries.<br>Farms got Talent final<br>round held on the 15<br>June 2013.                                                                                                     |                        |

### **Municipal Financial Viability and Management**

|     | Strategic                        |                                                                                                                         | Unit of                                                                                                                                   |          |        |        | Year   | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                               | 3                                                                                         |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                        | KPI                                                                                                                     | Measurement                                                                                                                               | Baseline | Target | Actual | R      | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                    |
| 69  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Annual review of<br>SCM policy in line<br>with legal<br>requirements                                                    | % completed                                                                                                                               | 100%     | 100%   | 100%   | G      | Supply Chain Policy<br>has been reviewed                                                                              | Incustrics                                                                                |
| 70  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Timeous<br>submission of<br>financial statements                                                                        | % of target achieved                                                                                                                      | 100%     | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 71  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Review all<br>legislative required<br>budget<br>implementation<br>policies                                              | Number of policies                                                                                                                        | 7        | 7      | 7      | G      |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 72  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Financial viability<br>measured in terms<br>of the available<br>cash to cover fixed<br>operating<br>expenditure         | Cost coverage<br>(Available<br>cash+<br>investments)/<br>Monthly fixed<br>operating<br>expenditure                                        | 1.7      | 1.7    | 2.02   | G<br>2 | Measures were put in<br>place to increase the<br>cost coverage                                                        |                                                                                           |
| 73  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Financial viability<br>measured in terms<br>of the municipality's<br>ability to meet its<br>service debt<br>obligations | Debt coverage<br>((Total<br>operating<br>revenue-<br>operating<br>grants<br>received)/debt<br>service<br>payments due<br>within the year) | 31       | 31%    | 57%    | В      | Bigger coverage of<br>debt (Interest and<br>redemption)                                                               |                                                                                           |
| 74  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Financial viability<br>measured in terms<br>of the outstanding<br>service debtors                                       | Service debtors<br>to revenue –<br>(Total<br>outstanding<br>service debtors/<br>revenue<br>received for<br>services)                      | 8.7      | 8.70%  | 12.64% | G<br>2 | A Task Team has been<br>appointed to reduce<br>outstanding debtors                                                    |                                                                                           |
| 75  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Achievement of a<br>payment<br>percentage of at<br>least 97%                                                            | Payment %                                                                                                                                 | 97%      | 98%    | 99%    | G<br>2 | Task team focuses on<br>improving the<br>collection rate. The<br>appointment of<br>collection company is<br>underway. | The task team<br>assists with credit<br>control which<br>improves the<br>collection rate. |
| 76  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Complete<br>Supplementary<br>Valuation Roll                                                                             | Number of<br>supplementary<br>valuation rolls                                                                                             | 1        | 1      | 2      | В      |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 78  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Maintain the asset<br>register in terms of<br>GRAP standards                                                            | % achieved                                                                                                                                | 100%     | 100%   | 100%   | G      | Asset register is<br>maintained in terms of<br>GRAP.                                                                  |                                                                                           |
| 79  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Maintain an<br>unqualified audit<br>opinion                                                                             | % achieved                                                                                                                                | 100%     | 100%   | 100%   | G      |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |

|     | Strategic                        |                                                                                                                                           | Unit of                                                   |                                                |        |        | Year | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                                     | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                        | KPI                                                                                                                                       | Measurement                                               | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R    | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                                      | Corrective<br>Measures                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 80  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Valuation of farms per usage                                                                                                              | % completed                                               | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 0%     | R    | Financial system must<br>still be adjusted to<br>accommodate more<br>than one tariff per<br>property. Each farmer<br>will be valued<br>according to usage of<br>the farm during<br>2013/14. | Financial system<br>must still be<br>adjusted to<br>accommodate<br>more than one<br>tariff per property.<br>Each farmer will be<br>valued according<br>to usage of the<br>farm during<br>2013/14 |
| 81  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Provision of 6kl free<br>basic water per<br>indigent household<br>per month in terms<br>of the equitable<br>share requirements            | Number of HH<br>receiving free<br>basic water             | 8000                                           | 7,000  | 6,229  | 0    | HH qualifying for<br>indigent support all<br>receive 6kl free basic<br>water.                                                                                                               | Indigents and<br>informal<br>settlements                                                                                                                                                         |
| 82  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Provision of free<br>basic sanitation to<br>indigent households<br>in terms of the<br>equitable share<br>requirements                     | Number of HH<br>receiving free<br>basic sanitation        | 8000                                           | 7,000  | 6,355  | 0    | HH qualifying for<br>indigent support all<br>receive free basic<br>sanitation.                                                                                                              | Indigents and<br>informal<br>settlements                                                                                                                                                         |
| 83  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Provision of 50kwh<br>free basic electricity<br>per indigent<br>household per<br>month in terms of<br>the equitable share<br>requirements | Number of HH<br>receiving free<br>basic electricity       | 8000                                           | 7,000  | 6,635  | 0    | HH qualifying for<br>indigent support all<br>receive 50kwh free<br>basic electricity                                                                                                        | Indigents and<br>informal<br>settlements                                                                                                                                                         |
| 84  | Sound<br>Financial<br>Management | Provision of free<br>basic refuse<br>removal to indigent<br>households in terms<br>of the equitable<br>share requirements                 | Number of HH<br>receiving free<br>basic refuse<br>removal | 8000                                           | 7,000  | 6,366  | 0    | HH qualifying for<br>indigent support all<br>receive free basic<br>refuse removal.                                                                                                          | Indigents and<br>informal<br>settlements                                                                                                                                                         |

### **Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development**

|     | Strategic                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Unit of                                                    |                                                |        |        | Year | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                                    |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                                                      | KPI                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Measurement                                                | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R    | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Corrective<br>Measures               |
| 9   | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Vacancy rate                                                                                                                                                                                                      | % Vacancy rate                                             | 9%                                             | 10%    | 6.97%  | в    | As on 30 June 2013<br>691 budgeted posts<br>were filled out of 742<br>posts that calculates to<br>6.9%                                                                                                                                                           | modelie                              |
| 10  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Skills development                                                                                                                                                                                                | % Of personnel<br>budget used for<br>skills<br>development | 1%                                             | 1%     | 1%     | G    | As per budget. 100%<br>of our skills<br>development budget<br>was spent                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |
| 11  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Review of HR<br>policies                                                                                                                                                                                          | Number<br>Reviewed                                         | 3                                              | 2      | 3      | В    | Three policies namely,<br>leave policy, relocation<br>policy and internal<br>bursaries for<br>councillors were<br>presented during the<br>year of which one was<br>presented in June<br>2013                                                                     |                                      |
| 12  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Identify employees<br>for ABET levels 1-5<br>training                                                                                                                                                             | Number Of<br>employees per<br>annum                        | 23                                             | 25     | 39     | В    | 16 Employees started<br>with their preparation<br>classes for Grade 12.<br>Their exams will take<br>place during May and<br>June 2013.<br>Although the sixteen<br>have not finished, they<br>will move to the next<br>financial year, as the<br>previous 23 did. |                                      |
| 13  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | The number of<br>people from<br>employment equity<br>target groups<br>employed in the<br>three highest levels<br>of management in<br>compliance with a<br>municipality's<br>approved<br>employment equity<br>plan | Number Of<br>people                                        | 1                                              | 1      | 3      | В    | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                      |
| 14  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Implementation of<br>the Batho Pele<br>organisational<br>strategy                                                                                                                                                 | No of initiatives                                          | 1                                              | 1      | 2      | В    | Report has been submitted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                      |
| 15  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Development of a<br>strategy to inform<br>the communities<br>their role in local<br>government                                                                                                                    | % Developed                                                | 100%                                           | 100%   | 100%   | G    | Strategy has been written and submitted                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                      |
| 16  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Execution of a<br>customer<br>satisfaction survey                                                                                                                                                                 | % completed                                                | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 100%   | 100%   | G    | Report has been<br>written                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |
| 17  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Alterations /<br>Upgrading of<br>municipal offices                                                                                                                                                                | % Completed                                                | 100%                                           | 100%   | 99.51% | 0    | Upgrading work has<br>been finalized                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Upgrading work<br>has been finalized |

|     | Strategic                                                      |                  | Unit of                |                                                |        | •      | Year | -To-Date As At June 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3                      |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ref | Objective                                                      | KPI              | Measurement            | Baseline                                       | Target | Actual | R    | Performance<br>Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Corrective<br>Measures |
| 19  | Institutional<br>Development<br>and<br>Corporate<br>governance | Wellness program | Annual<br>wellness day | New<br>performance<br>indicator for<br>2012/13 | 1      | 3      | В    | One hundred and<br>eleven employees<br>attended a session on<br>financial planning by<br>Standard Bank on 25<br>April 2013<br>The municipality could<br>not present a wellness<br>day for reasons as<br>previously mentioned.<br>However 3 sessions of<br>wellness was<br>presented during the<br>year, which includes<br>training on financial<br>management to<br>Supervisors by Capitec<br>Bank as well as<br>sessions from ABSA<br>and Standard Bank to<br>help employees with<br>their financial planning.<br>The company<br>Spectrifin assisted our<br>employees with debt<br>counselling.<br>Employees were also<br>sent for alcohol<br>rehabilitation and we<br>allow employees to sell<br>their leave for funeral<br>purposes, study loans,<br>etc. All these measures<br>contribute to employee<br>wellness. |                        |



### HUMAN RESOURCES AND ORGANISATIONAL MANAGEMENT

### 1. Personnel Services

Personnel Services form an integral part of the Corporate Services' and Langeberg Municipality's service delivery success. Operational efficiency and professionalism is of utmost importance, especially how the department is managed and how it functions. The department is responsible for the key areas discussed below.

### 2. Recruitment and Selection

During 2012/13 the department focused on turn-around time in recruitment and selection processes and procedures. As such, an improvement in performance was notable, with **102** posts been advertised, of which **95** were filled in 2012/13. Of these appointments, **87** were candidates from within the Langeberg municipal area.

The breakdown and representation regarding these appointments are as follows:

### Table: Recruitment and Selection:

| Category       | Target  | Actual  | Target  | Actual  | Target  | Actual  |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                | 2010/11 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 |
| Coloureds      | 50%     | 66.6%   | 50%     | 64.4%   | 50%     | 63.2%   |
| Africans       | 30%     | 25%     | 30%     | 26.4%   | 30%     | 17.9%   |
| Whites         | 20%     | 8.4%    | 20%     | 9.2%    | 20%     | 18.9%   |
| Employees with | 4%      | 0%      | 4%      | 3.4%    | 4%      | 2.1%    |
| Disabilities   |         |         |         |         |         |         |

### Table: New Appointments per Employment Equity Categories: 2012/2013:

| Directorate                   | African | Coloured | Indian | White | Total | Female | Male |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Service Integration           | 1       | 5        |        | 7     | 13    | 4      | 9    |
| Engineering Services          | 7       | 18       |        | 5     | 30    | 1      | 29   |
| Chief Financial Officer       | 2       | 6        |        |       | 8     | 3      | 5    |
| Strategy & Social Development |         | 2        |        | 1     | 3     | 2      | 1    |
| Corporate Services            | 6       | 29       |        | 4     | 39    | 21     | 18   |
| Municipal Manager's Office    | 1       |          |        | 1     | 2     | 2      |      |
| Total 2012/13:                | 17      | 60       | 0      | 18    | 95    | 33     | 62   |
| Total 2011/12:                | 23      | 56       | 0      | 8     | 87    | 20     | 67   |
| Total 2010/11:                | 6       | 16       | 0      | 2     | 24    | 9      | 15   |
| Total: 2009/10                | 35      | 52       | 0      | 14    | 101   | 28     | 73   |

### 3. Employee Wellness

Langeberg Municipality has created a comprehensive Wellness Programme Unit to attend to the employees' social, mental, and physical health needs.

Some of the interventions by the department include:

- HIV Awareness programme, attended by (311) employees;
- Free Eye tests, undergone by (289) employees; and
- Financial planning sessions, attended by 293 employees.

### 4. Vacancy Rate

The vacancy rate increased to 6.9% in the 2012/13 financial year, compared to 6.6% in 2011/12 and 5.7% in the 2010/11 financial year.

### Table: Vacancies per Job Category 2012/13:

| Directorate                      | Total | Legislators,<br>senior<br>officials and<br>managers | Clerks | Technicians<br>and<br>associate<br>professionals | Craft and<br>related<br>trade<br>workers | Elementary occupations |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Service Integration              | 6     |                                                     | 3      | 2                                                |                                          | 1                      |
| Engineering Services             | 20    | 2                                                   | 1      | 5                                                | 10                                       | 2                      |
| Chief Financial Officer          | 7     |                                                     | 5      | 1                                                | 1                                        |                        |
| Strategy & Social<br>Development | 6     |                                                     | 1      | 5                                                |                                          |                        |
| Corporate Services               | 10    | 1                                                   | 3      | 4                                                | 1                                        | 1                      |
| Municipal Manager's Office       | 2     | 1                                                   | 1      |                                                  |                                          |                        |
| Total:2012/13                    | 51    | 4                                                   | 14     | 17                                               | 12                                       | 4                      |
| Total:2011/12                    | 48    | 7                                                   | 9      | 12                                               | 13                                       | 7                      |
| Total: 2010/11                   | 57    | 5                                                   | 4      | 10                                               | 14                                       | 24                     |

### 5. Employment Equity

The municipality's Employment Equity Policy is designed to:

- Promote equal opportunities and fair treatment to all in the workplace by eliminating unfair discrimination; and
- Implement affirmative action measures to redress the disadvantages in employment experienced by members from designated groups in the past.

The municipality has consistently complied with the legal requirement of preparing the Employment Equity Plan and Report in 2012/13. The Employment Equity Plan was developed, and the Employment Equity Report submitted on the 30 September 2012.

### Table: Total Employment Equity Statistics per Directorate as at 30 June 2013:

| Directorate                   | African | Colored | Indian | White | Total | Female | Male |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| Service Integration           | 27      | 72      | 0      | 19    | 118   | 34     | 84   |
| Engineering Services          | 96      | 210     | 0      | 40    | 346   | 35     | 311  |
| Chief Financial Officer       | 18      | 28      | 0      | 14    | 60    | 31     | 29   |
| Strategy & Social Development | 2       | 8       | 0      | 5     | 15    | 8      | 7    |
| Corporate Services            | 36      | 92      | 0      | 20    | 148   | 87     | 61   |
| Municipal Managers Office     | 2       | 0       | 0      | 3     | 5     | 3      | 2    |
| Total: 2012/13                | 181     | 409     | 0      | 101   | 691   | 198    | 493  |
| Total:2011/12                 | 183     | 393     | 0      | 98    | 674   | 189    | 485  |
| Total: 2010/11                | 176     | 382     | 0      | 100   | 658   | 184    | 474  |

### 6. Skills Development

As prescribed by legislation, the combined Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) was compiled in June 2013 and approved on 29 June 2013.

For the year under review (2012/13), the Langeberg Municipality trained 231 employees compared to 204 in the 2011/12 financial year.

### Table: Training per Job Category:

| Directorate                         | Total | Legislators,<br>senior<br>officials and<br>managers | Clerks | Technicians<br>and<br>associate<br>professionals | Craft<br>and<br>related<br>trade<br>workers | Elementary<br>occupations | Professionals |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Service<br>Integration              | 21    | 5                                                   | 1      | 2                                                | 9                                           | 4                         |               |
| Engineering<br>Services             | 134   | 13                                                  | 3      | 26                                               | 45                                          | 47                        |               |
| Chief Financial<br>Officer          | 12    | 3                                                   | 5      | 3                                                | 1                                           |                           |               |
| Strategy &<br>Social<br>Development | 10    | 2                                                   | 5      | 3                                                |                                             |                           |               |
| Corporate<br>Services               | 52    | 7                                                   | 19     | 2                                                | 7                                           | 17                        |               |
| Municipal<br>Manager's<br>Office    | 2     | 1                                                   | 1      |                                                  |                                             |                           |               |
| Total:2012/13                       | 231   | 31                                                  | 34     | 36                                               | 62                                          | 68                        | 0             |
| Total:2011/12                       | 204   | 11                                                  | 14     | 26                                               | 56                                          | 97                        | 0             |
| Total: 2010/11                      | 243   | 0                                                   | 69     | 7                                                | 76                                          | 84                        | 7             |

### 6.1 Skills Development Budget

The information below indicates the quantum of municipal budged allocated to skills development and the percentage spent:

| Financial Year | Budget       | Expenditure  | Percentage Spent |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| 2012/2013      | R 580 000.00 | R 580 000.00 | 100              |
| 2011/2012      | R 580 000.00 | R 402 599.00 | 69.4             |
| 2010/2011      | R58 0000.00  | R407 786.22  | 70               |
| 2009/2010      | R580 000.00  | 541587.87    | 93               |

### 7. MFMA Competencies

In terms of Section 83 (1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer, senior managers, chief financial officer, nonfinancial managers and other financial officials of a municipality must meet the prescribed financial management competency levels that are key to the successful implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act. National Treasury has prescribed such financial management competencies in Government Notice 493, dated 15 June 2007.

To assist the above-mentioned officials to acquire the prescribed financial competencies, National Treasury, in collaboration with various stakeholders and role players in the local government sphere, developed an outcomebased NQF Level 6 qualification in municipal finance management. In terms of the Government Notice 493 of 15 June 2007, "(1) No municipality or municipal entity may, with effect 1 January 2013, employ a person as a financial official if that person does not meet the competency levels prescribed for the relevant position in terms of these Regulations."

A total of 49 employees were identified to obtain the abovementioned qualification and prescribed competencies. 16 officials have already completed the training, 21 are currently busy and 12 still need to undergo the training.

The table below provides details of the financial competency development progress as required by the notice:

| Financial Competency Development: Progress Report |                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description                                       | Total number of<br>officials employed<br>by municipality<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(a) and (c))Competency<br>assessments<br>completed<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(b) and (d)) |    | Total number of<br>officials whose<br>performance<br>agreements<br>comply with<br>Regulation 16<br>(Regulation<br>14(4)(f)) | Total number of<br>officials that meet<br>prescribed<br>competency<br>levels (Regulation<br>14(4)(e)) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial Officials                               |                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting Officer                                | 1                                                                                                                                                                      | 1  | 1                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chief Financial Officer                           | 1                                                                                                                                                                      | 1  | 1                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Senior Managers                                   | 33                                                                                                                                                                     | 13 | 4                                                                                                                           | 13                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any other financial officials                     | 13                                                                                                                                                                     | -  | -                                                                                                                           | -                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply Chain Management O                         | fficials                                                                                                                                                               |    |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heads of Supply Chain<br>Management Units         | 1                                                                                                                                                                      | 1  | -                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply Chain Management<br>Senior Managers        | -                                                                                                                                                                      | -  | -                                                                                                                           | -                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                                             | 49                                                                                                                                                                     | 16 | 6                                                                                                                           | 16                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

### 8. Induction

All new appointments are taken through the induction process. In this current financial year, sixty seven (67) newly appointed employees went through a one-day induction course, as compared to seventy-two (72) in 2011/12 and twenty-one (21) in the 2010/11 financial year. The induction covered the following courses:

- Human Resources processes and procedures
- Labour Relations processes and procedures
- The organization's mission and values
- Organizational structure
- Legislative environment
- Rules for clean administration
- Training and development
- Safety in the workplace
- Work ethics
- Batho Pele Principles

### 9. Human Resources Policies

The following Human Resources policies have been implemented by the Langeberg Municipality:

- Employment Equity Policy
- Recruitment & Selection Policy
- Policy on Private work
- Policy on Temporary workers
- Long Service Recognition Policy
- Travel & subsistence Allowance Policy
- Policy on Smoking
- HIV/AIDS Policy
- Policy on the Payment of Pro Rata Bonuses
- Policy on Personnel travelling between towns/ Relocation Allowance
- Policy on Exit Interviews
- Induction Policy
- Drug & Alcohol Abuse Policy
- Payment Policy
- Policy on the Employee Assistance Program
- Retirement Planning Policy
- Policy on Incapacity/ Poor Work Performance
- Overtime Policy
- Policy on Internal Bursaries
- Mentoring Policy
- Policy on the Code of Conduct and Political Activities of Municipal Employees
- Policy on the Motor Vehicle Traveling Allowance Scheme
- Policy on Internal Bursaries for Councillors

### 10. Personnel Expenditure

### Table: Trends of Personnel Expenditure compared to Operating Expenditure:

| Financial Year | Salaries      | Expenditure | Percentage |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| 2012/2013      | R 118 437 567 | 403 091 717 | 29.38%     |
| 2011/2012      | R 108 706 604 | 380 162 067 | 28.59%     |
| 2010/2011      | R109 961 174  | 342 486 975 | 32.10%     |
| 2009/2010      | R95,449,951   | 301,614,167 | 31.65%     |

### 11. Promotions

The information below compares the number of employees that have been promoted during the past three financial years:

| Directorate                      | Number of Promotions<br>2010/11 | Number of Promotions<br>2011/12 | Number of Promotions<br>2012/13 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Service Integration              | 1                               | 8                               | 3                               |
| Engineering Services             | 2                               | 6                               | 7                               |
| Chief Financial Officer          | 0                               | 4                               | 3                               |
| Strategy & Social<br>Development | 0                               | 0                               | 2                               |
| Corporate Services               | 0                               | 0                               | 4                               |
| Municipal Manager's<br>Office    | 0                               | 0                               | 0                               |
| Total                            | 3                               | 18                              | 19                              |

Employees at the Langeberg Municipality are not promoted automatically. All internal employees must apply for posts as advertised.

### 12. Section 57 Performance Bonuses

The performance evaluation for Section 57 managers forms the basis for rewarding outstanding performance. Performance bonuses are paid in line with the suggested calculator and provisions of the Local Government Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly Accountable to the Municipal Managers of 2006.

| Name                                           | Designation                | Bonus Amount<br>2010/11 | Bonus<br>Amount<br>2011/12 | Bonus<br>Amount<br>2012/13 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mr. J. de K. Jooste                            | Infrastructure Development | R113 819.00             | R 105 832.32               | R74 844.64                 |
| Mr. M. J. Mhlom*<br>(Left service<br>30/11/11) | Community Services         | R113 819.00             | R 79 374.24                | -                          |
| Mr. C. F. Hoffmann                             | Chief Financial Officer    | R113 819.00             | R 105 832.32               | R74 844.64                 |
| Mr. A. W. J. Everson                           | Corporate Services         | R113 819.00             | R 105 832.32               | R74 844.64                 |
| Mr. S. A. Mokweni                              | Municipal Manager          | R137 200.00             | R 138 203.52               | R90 219.28                 |
|                                                | Total Bonuses              | R592 476.00             | R 535 074.72               | R314 753.20                |

### 13. Table: Arrears owed to Council by Councillors/Directors/Managers/Staff:

| Category                              | Amount 2009/10 | Amount 2010/11                             | Amount 2011/12       | Amount 2012/13       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Councilor Consumer<br>Account Arrears | R0.00          | R37535.00                                  | *Recorded in the AFS | *Recorded in the AFS |
| Councilor Arrear<br>Arrangements      | R0.00          | R0.00                                      |                      |                      |
| Councilor Accounts in<br>Disputes     | R0.00          | R0.00                                      |                      |                      |
| Staff Arrears (Directors & Managers)  | R0.00          | R0.00                                      |                      |                      |
| Other Staff                           | 0.00           | R132974.09 (R 66845<br>Landsales included) |                      |                      |

\*Note: Details are contained in the Financial Statements Chapter 5.

### 14. Pension Funds

The Langeberg Municipality makes use of the following Pension and/or Retirement Funds:

- SALA Pension Fund
- Cape Retirement Fund
- Cape Joint Pension Fund
- SAMWU Provident Fund

### 15. Medical Aid Schemes

Employees are able to choose from the following Medical Aid Funds:

- BONITAS
- HOSMED
- Key Health
- LA Health
- SAMWU Med

### 16. Learnerships and Bursaries

A total of a total of six (6) learners were recorded to have received training through Learnerships in 2012/2013, compared to 14 Learnerships recorded in 2011/12 financial year.

The municipality granted twenty (20) internal bursaries in the 2012/13 financial year compared to seventeen (17) internal bursaries in 2011/12.

### 16.1. Bursaries per Directorate

| Directorate                   | Number of Beneficiaries<br>2010/11 | Number of<br>Beneficiaries<br>2011/12 | Number of<br>Beneficiaries<br>2012/13 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Service Integration           | 3                                  | 2                                     | 0                                     |
| Engineering Services          | 2                                  | 4                                     | 12                                    |
| Chief Financial Officer       | 8                                  | 6                                     | 4                                     |
| Strategy & Social Development | 0                                  | 0                                     | 2                                     |
| Corporate Services            | 4                                  | 2                                     | 2                                     |
| Municipal Manager's Office    | 2                                  | 3                                     | 0                                     |
| Total                         | 19                                 | 17                                    | 20                                    |

### 16.2. Number of Employees

The following table reflects the number of staff per category for the last three financial years:

| Category                                    | No. of<br>Employees<br>(2010/11) | No of<br>Employees<br>(2011/12) | No of<br>Employees<br>(2012/13) |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Legislators, senior officials, and managers | 36                               | 34                              | 35                              |
| Clerks                                      | 74                               | 72                              | 74                              |
| Technicians and associate professionals     | 119                              | 116                             | 118                             |
| Craft and related trade workers             | 149                              | 156                             | 163                             |
| Elementary occupations                      | 280                              | 296                             | 301                             |
| Total:                                      | 658                              | 674                             | 691                             |

# 17. Staff Category per Directorate

| Directorate                                  | Total | Legislators,<br>senior<br>officials and<br>managers | Clerks | Technicians and<br>associate<br>professionals | Craft and<br>related<br>trade<br>workers | Elementary occupations |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Service Integration                          | 118   | 6                                                   | 14     | 9                                             | 21                                       | 68                     |
| Engineering<br>Services                      | 345   | 13                                                  | 4      | 22                                            | 107                                      | 199                    |
| Chief Financial<br>Officer                   | 60    | 3                                                   | 38     | 11                                            | 8                                        | 0                      |
| Strategy & Social<br>Development<br>Services | 15    | 3                                                   | 3      | 9                                             | 0                                        | 0                      |
| Corporate Services                           | 148   | 8                                                   | 58     | 21                                            | 27                                       | 34                     |
| Municipal<br>Manager's Office                | 5     | 2                                                   | 1      | 2                                             | 0                                        | 0                      |
| Total:2012/2013                              | 691   | 35                                                  | 118    | 74                                            | 163                                      | 301                    |
| Total: 2011/12                               | 674   | 34                                                  | 116    | 72                                            | 156                                      | 296                    |
| Total: 2010/11                               | 658   | 36                                                  | 119    | 74                                            | 149                                      | 280                    |

# 18. Labour Relations

This department has the function of managing labour relations matters and dealing with occupational health and safety in the municipality.

# Table: Labour Relations issues recorded/investigated during 2012/13:

| Labour Relations issue | Number of<br>Cases: 2009/10 | Number of Cases:<br>2010/11 | Number of<br>Cases: 2011/12 | Number of<br>Cases: 2012/13 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Misconduct             | 82                          | 89                          | 101                         | 113                         |
| Dismissals             | 13                          | 6                           | 12                          | 14                          |
| Suspensions            | 9                           | 4                           | 6                           | 5                           |
| Total Cases            | 104                         | 109                         | 119                         | 132                         |

# Table: Incidents/Accidents recorded and/or investigated during 2012/13:

| Directorate                     | Number of cases |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Engineering Services            | 66              |
| Strategy and Social Development | 6               |
| Chief Financial Officer         | 3               |
| Corporate Services              | 7               |
| Office of the Municipal Manager | 0               |
| Total:2012/2013                 | 82              |
| Total:2011/2012                 | 88              |
| Total: 2010/11                  | 70              |

# 18.1. Occupational Health and Safety

The department is also responsible to ensure that operations and activities within the municipality comply with the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as well as the different Regulations promulgated in terms of the said Act. To this end, a Legal Compliance Risk Audit and accompanying risk assessments have been conducted of all municipal buildings and facilities. In addition, safety inspections are regularly conducted in the various working areas within the municipality to take the necessary corrective action. Incident/accident investigations are conducted promptly in order to determine in respect of which activities work instructions and safe work procedures should be developed and implemented, to prevent the reoccurrence of incidents in the workplace. Furthermore, Health and Safety Committee Meetings are arranged on a monthly basis to address all health and safety issues raised at such meetings.

Table: Incidents/accidents recorded and/or investigated during 2012/13 are as follows:

| Directorate                     | Personal injury | Disease | Death |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|
| Engineering Services            | 66              | 0       | 0     |
| Strategy and Social Development | 6               | 0       | 0     |
| Chief Financial Officer         | 3               | 0       | 0     |
| Corporate Services              | 7               | 0       | 0     |
| Municipal Manager's Office      | 0               | 0       | 0     |
| Total 2012/13                   | 82              | 0       | 0     |
| Total 2011/12                   | 88              | 0       | 0     |
| Total 2010/11                   | 70              | 0       | 0     |

# 19. Governance and Institutional Arrangements

This section of the annual report explains the framework of the institutional structures and resources that the Council established during the 2012/2013 financial year, so as to implement its strategies.

# 19.1. Council Structure

The relationship between Council and the different existing political structures is as follow:

# **Council Members:**

|    | COUNCILI               | COUNCILLORS |      |  |
|----|------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| 1  | JACOBUS DANIEL         | BURGER      | DA   |  |
| 2  | NICOLIN PETER          | CROUWCAMP   | CI   |  |
| 3  | TESHLE SYBIL           | DE KOKER    | DA   |  |
| 4  | DANIELA                | GAGIANO     | DA   |  |
| 5  | CHRISTOPHER JOHN       | GROOTBOOM   | PDM  |  |
| 6  | DAVIN ADONIS           | HULL        | DA   |  |
| 7  | DENDELINE BABARA       | JANSE       | DA   |  |
| 8  | RACHEL                 | JOHNSON     | ANC  |  |
| 9  | RODGER RENIER          | KORTJE      | DA   |  |
| 10 | KANYILE IVAN           | KLAAS       | COPE |  |
| 11 | JACQUES                | KRIEL       | DA   |  |
| 12 | SPHIWO PETRUS          | MAFILIKA    | ANC  |  |
| 13 | NTOMBOXOLO JULIA       | MGOQI       | ANC  |  |
| 14 | ANNE NONTUTHUZELO      | MHLAMBENI   | ANC  |  |
| 15 | WILFORD SEBENZILE      | NYAMANA     | ANC  |  |
| 16 | ERIC MERVIAN JACOBUS   | SCHEFFERS   | DA   |  |
| 17 | JUAN RENALDO O'DONOVAN | SWANEPOEL   | WCC  |  |
| 18 | EVA                    | TURNER      | DA   |  |
| 19 | SCHALK WILLEM          | VAN EEDEN   | DA   |  |
| 20 | JACOBUS DANIEL FOURIE  | VAN ZYL     | DA   |  |
| 21 | ERROL JUSTICE          | VOLLENHOVEN | ANC  |  |
| 22 | MXOLISI ERIC           | ZWEDALA     | ANC  |  |

\* One position is vacant within the Civic Independent

# 19.2. Mayoral Committee Members & Mayco Structure:

| 1 | Gagiano, D; Executive Mayor     | DA   | PR 1   |
|---|---------------------------------|------|--------|
| 2 | Klaas, KI; Deputy Mayor         | COPE | PR1    |
| 3 | Scheffers, EMJ; Member of Mayco | DA   | Wyk 12 |
| 4 | Crouwcamp, NP; Member of Mayco  | CI   | PR 1   |
| 5 | Van Eeden, SW; Member of Mayco  | DA   | Wyk 8  |
| 6 | Kortje, R R; Member of Mayco    | DA   | Wyk 4  |

# 19.3 Executive Management

The Executive Management team is the key force behind the achievement of the municipality's strategic goals. During 2012/2013 the administration implemented the macro design illustrated below:

# Executive Management Organogram: (STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT TEAM)

| Mr SA Mokweni              | - | Municipal Manager                                          |
|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mr AWJ Everson             | - | Director Corporate Services                                |
| Mr CF Hoffmann             | - | Chief Financial Officer                                    |
| Mr J de K Jooste           | - | Director Infrastructure Development                        |
| Mrs CO Matthys             | - | Director Strategy and Social Development (from 1 Aug 2012) |
| Mr. IAB van der Westhuizen | - | Director Engineering Services (from 1 October 2012)        |

# 19.4. Section 80 - Portfolio Committees and Chairpersons

The Portfolio Committees and Chairpersons during the past financial year are set out below:

# Table: Portfolio Committees:

| Committee                       | Chairperson       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Corporate Services              | Cllr DB Janse     |
| Financial Services              | Cllr JD Burger    |
| Engineering Services            | Cllr E Turner     |
| Service Integration             | Cllr JDF van Zyl  |
| Strategy and Social Development | Cllr TS de Koker  |
| Municipal Public Accounts       | Cllr CJ Grootboom |

# 19.5. Portfolio Committee Meetings and Attendance 2011/12 and 2012/13:

| Meetings                              | 2011/12 | % Attendance | 2012/13 | % Attendance |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| Portfolio Committee<br>Meetings       | 40      | 71%          | 37      | 96%          |
| Mayoral Committee<br>Meetings         | 12      | 96%          | 8       | 93%          |
| Special Mayoral<br>Committee Meetings | 0       |              | 3       | 100%         |
| Council Meetings                      | 11      | 92%          | 7       | 88%          |
| Special Council Meetings              | 4       | 90%          | 6       | 99%          |

# 20. Office of the Speaker

Councilor DA Hull was the Speaker of the Langeberg Council during 2012/13.

The function of the Speaker is to:

- Ensure that there is an attendance register at the constituents' meetings and that it is signed so as to monitor the election process.
- Explain the roles and responsibilities of ward committees and their members at the meeting.
- Explain the election process to the participants.
- Call for nominations for committee members and for seconders to sign the appropriate forms.

- Count the votes and announce the results.
- Ensure that the elected ward committee members are aware of their roles and responsibilities and appropriate forms are signed.

# 20.1 Ward Committees

The council has **twelve (12)** Ward Committees which are appointed for a period of **five (5)** years. Each ward committee has approximately ten members.

The Policy on the Ward Committee System defines the role of the ward committees as follows:

- May make recommendations on any matter affecting its ward to the ward councillor, or through the ward councillor, to the Council, or the Executive;
- o To serve as an official specialized participatory structure in the municipality;
- To create formal unbiased communication channels as well as co-operative partnerships between the community and the Council;
- To serve as a mobilsising agent for community action;
- A ward committee may express disatisfaction on the non-performance of a ward councillor to the Municipal Council;
- A ward committee may, subject to available capacity and resources, conduct an annual satisfaction survey in order to assist the committee with the execution of its functions and powers. The satisfaction survey should be conducted in the ward by ward committee members, under the supervision of the ward councillor and with the administrative support of the municipality.

The Municipal Structures Act of 1998, as amended, defines the functions and powers of ward committees as:

- (a) A structure that may make recommendations on any matter affecting its ward -
- (i) To the ward councilor; or
- (ii) Through the ward councilor to the Local Council, the executive committee or the executive mayor
- (b) A structure that has such duties and powers as the Metro or Local Council may delegate to it in terms of Section 32.

Ward Based Planning reviews were conducted in all twelve (12) wards during October/November 2012.

# Table: Ward Committees, Chairperson, Number of Meetings:

| WARD COMMITTEE                    | CHAIRPERSON        | Number of Meetings |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Ward 1, Robertson                 | Cllr JD Burger     | 11                 |
| Ward 2, Robertson (Nkqubela)      | Cllr SP Mafilika   | 9                  |
| Ward 3, Robertson                 | Cllr E Turner      | 10                 |
| Ward 4, Bonnievale (Happy Valley) | Cllr RR Kortjé     | 11                 |
| Ward 5, McGregor                  | Cllr DA Hull       | 11                 |
| Ward 6, Robertson                 | Cllr DB Janse      | 11                 |
| Ward 7, Montagu                   | Cllr J Kriel       | 10                 |
| Ward 8, Bonnievale                | Cllr SW van Eeden  | 11                 |
| Ward 9, Ashton                    | Cllr TS de Koker   | 10                 |
| Ward 10, Ashton (Zolani)          | Cllr EM Zwedala    | 9                  |
| Ward 11, Ashton (Rural)           | Cllr JDF van Zyl   | 10                 |
| Ward 12, Montagu                  | Cllr EMJ Scheffers | 11                 |

# Table: Ward Committee - IDP Community Feedback Meetings:

| Ward | Date              | Venue                                   | Time  |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| 1    | 27August 2012     | City Hall, Robertson                    | 18h00 |
| 2    | 28 August 2012    | Nkqubela Community Centre               | 18h00 |
| 3    | 13 August 2012    | Robertson Civic Centre                  | 18h00 |
| 4    | 21 August 2012    | Happy Valley Community Hall, Bonnievale | 18h00 |
| 5    | 05 September 2012 | McGregor Community Hall                 | 18h00 |
| 6    | 29 August 2012    | Rooiberg Hall, McGregor                 | 18h00 |
| 7    | 01 August 2012    | Hofmeyr Hall, Montagu                   | 18h00 |
| 8    | 20 August 2012    | Chris Van Zyl Hall, Bonnievale          | 18h00 |
| 9    | 23 August 2012    | Ashton Barnard Hall                     | 18h00 |
| 10   | 10 October 2012   | Zolani Community Hall                   | 15h00 |
| 11   | 23 August 2012    | Ashton Town Hall                        | 18h00 |
| 12   | 02 August 2012    | Kabouterland Crèche, Montagu            | 18h00 |

# Table: Ward Committee - Outreach Programmes:

| Ward | Date             | Venue                                   | Time  |
|------|------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| 1    | 31 October 2012  | Robertson Civic Centre                  | 18h00 |
| 2    | 31 October 2012  | Nkqubela Community Centre               | 18h00 |
| 3    | 31 October 2012  | Robertson Civic Centre                  | 18h00 |
| 4    | 01 November 2012 | Happy Valley Community Hall, Bonnievale | 18h00 |
| 5    | 22 October 2012  | McGregor Community Hall                 | 18h00 |
| 6    | 31 October 2012  | Robertson Civic Centre                  | 18h00 |
| 6    | 24 October 2012  | De Hoop                                 | 18h00 |
| 6    | 25 October 2012  | Rooiberg Hall, McGregor                 | 18h00 |
| 7    | 29 October 2012  | Hofmeyr Hall, Montagu                   | 18h00 |
| 8    | 07 November 2012 | Uitsig, Bonnievale                      | 18h00 |
| 9    | 22 October 2012  | Klaasvoogds                             | 18h00 |
| 10   | 10 October 2012  | Zolani Community Hall                   | 15h00 |
| 11   | 23 August 2012   | Ashton Town Hall                        | 18h00 |
| 12   | 15 October 2012  | Kabouterland                            | 18h00 |
| 12   | 29 October 2012  | Keisie                                  | 18h00 |
| 12   | 29 October 2012  | Коо                                     | 18h00 |

# 21. Corporate Governance: Public Participation

## 21.1. Municipal Imbizos

During the period October 2012 until 30 November 2012 a sample survey was conducted in all twelve (12) wards to obtain inputs per block, per ward for the IDP.

During the month of April 2013, IDP and Budgeting processes information and consultative meetings were held in all ten wards. All the interested organisations and the individuals of all sectors were invited to attend the scheduled meetings per ward. The 2012/2013 financial year Imbizos is outlined below:

# Table: IDP Imbizos:

| DATE                     | TOWN                       | VENUE                          | TIME  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Tuesday, 17 April 2013   | ROBERTSON<br>Ward 1 ,3 & 6 | COMMUNITY HALL HOSPITAL AVENUE | 18H00 |
| Wednesday, 22 April 2013 | ZOLANI<br>Ward 10          | COMMUNITY HALL –ZOLANI         | 18H00 |
| Thursday, 15 April 2013  | MONTAGU<br>Ward 12         | COMMUNITY HALL-KABOUTERLAND    | 18H00 |
| Thursday, 15 April 2013  | MONTAGU<br>Ward 7          | COMMUNITY HALL- WILLEM THYS    | 18H00 |
| Monday, 22 April 2013    | ASHTON<br>Ward 9& 11       | BARNARD HALL                   | 18H00 |
| Tuesday, 18 April 2013   | NKQUBELA<br>Ward 2         | COMMUNITY HALL                 | 18H00 |
| Thursday, 16 April 2013  | BONNIEVALE<br>Ward 4 & 8   | HAPPY VALLEY COMMUNITY HALL    | 18H00 |
| Monday, 23 April 2013    | McGREGOR<br>Ward 5         | COMMUNITY HALL                 | 18H00 |

# Table: Ward Committee - Community Meetings for Special Events:

| Ward | Date        | Venue                  | Time  |
|------|-------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1    | 30 May 2013 | Robertson Civic Centre | 19h00 |
| 3    | 30 May 2013 | Robertson Civic Centre | 19h00 |
| 6    | 30 May 2013 | Robertson Civic Centre | 18h00 |

# 21.2. Ward Committee Service Delivery Survey

A representative sample survey was conducted in all twelve wards. The aim was to compile data per geographical area, presented per block, per ward. The data was analysed and a report was submitted.

# 21.3. Ward Committee Summit

A Ward Committee summit was also held for the period 28 until 29 June 2013 with the aim to search for collective solutions for communal challenges in all the wards.

All twelve wards were present. The following Directorates presented service delivery challenges in all twelve wards, i.e. Solid Waste, Civil Engineering ,Housing and Town Planning.

The Department of Local Government was also presented by The Deputy Director: Public Participation, Me Buyiswa Jack.

# 21.4. Community Liaison Workers

## 21.4.1. Roles of the CLWs

The Langeberg Municipality has embraced the use of CLWs to strengthen effective, participative democracy in the municipality.

# Table: CLWs and ward allocations:

| Name and Surname      | Town/Area            | Ward Deployed |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Ms Junielle Frieslaar | Robertson            | 1& 3          |
| Mr Johannes Jansen    | Robertson            | 2 & 6         |
| Mr Andries Willemse   | McGregor             | 5             |
| Ms Lindiwe Kahla      | Bonnievale           | 4 & 8         |
| Ms Nandipha Fikizolo  | Zolani and Nkquebela | 10            |
| Ms Charmain Swanepoel | Montagu              | 7 & 12        |
| Ms Natasha Claasen    | Ashton               | 9 & 11        |

# 22. Performance Management Committee

The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 requires the Langeberg Municipality to establish a performance management system that is commensurate with its resources, best suited to its circumstances and in line with the priorities, objectives, indicators and targets contained in its integrated development plan.

The purpose of linking performance to financial reward is to focus the executive management on the successful implementation of the Municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and to increase overall organizational motivation and efficiency. The system is designed to reward superior performance.

For purpose of evaluating the performance of the employee, an evaluation panel constituting of the following persons was established in terms of Section 6.6 of the Performance Agreement –

- Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager
- Alderman D Gagiano Executive Mayor
- Councillors attending the evaluations for the portfolio's they represent.
- Mr M Mgajo, Municipal Manager from Cape Winelands
- Mr JJ Mostert, chairperson of the Audit Committee
- Dr G Joubert, Member of the Community for the Municipal Manager

## 23. Municipal Public Accounts (MPAC) Committees

Langeberg Municipality's MPAC was established on the 28 January 2013 and five (5) MPAC committee members were appointed to provide guidance on the requirement to strengthen oversight within the municipality, in terms of the provision of S79 of the of Local Government Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998.

The MPAC's primary responsibility is to serve as an oversight committee - to determine the institutional functionality of the Municipal Council in terms of effectiveness.

During the 2012/13 financial year the MPAC met on the 25<sup>th</sup> of March and the 19<sup>th</sup> of June after it has been established. The provincial government gave the training on the roles and responsibilities of the MPAC members on the 19<sup>th</sup> of June 2013.

# 23.1 MPAC Committee Members:

- 1. Cllr C Grootboom Chairperson
- 2. Cllr E Turner
- 3. Cllr J Burger
- 4. Cllr E Vollenhoven
- 5. Cllr M Mgoqi

# 23.2 Internal Audit and Audit Committee

Langeberg Municipality's Audit Committee was established on 1 August 2006 and members were appointed for a period of 3 years under the terms of Section 166 (1) of Act 56 of 2003 – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003.

The Audit Committee is responsible for the oversight of internal controls, financial reporting and compliance with regulatory matters.

During 2012/2013 the Audit Committee had (4) members. The Committee convened 5 meetings in this financial year compared to (6) meetings in 2011/12 and compared to 4 meetings in 2010/11 financial year.

The two members from the 2011/12 financial year resigned, namely Mr P Dreyer and Dr B van Rensburg and the 2 members, namely Mr K Pretorius and Mr W van Deventer were appointed in February 2013 and only attended the last 2 meetings

# Table: Audit Committee Members and Attendance:

| Audit Committee<br>Members    | Number of<br>Meetings:<br>2011/12 | Committee<br>Member<br>Attendance | Number of<br>Meetings:<br>2012/13 | Committee Member<br>Attendance |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mr JJ Mostert<br>Chairperson: | 6                                 | 6                                 | 5                                 | 5                              |
| Mr A. Amord                   |                                   |                                   | 5                                 | 4                              |
| Mr K Pretorius                |                                   |                                   | 5                                 | 2                              |
| Mr W van Deventer             |                                   |                                   | 5                                 | 1                              |

# 24. Bylaws

The following Bylaw was adopted:

<u>Resolution: A 2645 of 28 March 2012</u>: By-law on liquor trading days and hours: Langeberg Municipality (15/1/B) (Assistant Town and Regional Planner)

# The following Bylaw was reviewed and amended:

 <u>Resolution: A 2692 of 29 May 2012</u>: Revision of the by-law relating to the control of cemeteries, section 4(2)(B) (Provincial Gazette No 6535) (16/6 B) (Manager: Environmental Services)

# 25. Anti-Corruption and Anti-Fraud

The Langeberg Municipality does not have a person dedicated and responsible for anti-corruption and fraud prevention. The Executive Management Team, however, collectively take responsibility for the function.

The Council has approved a Fraud Prevention Plan. The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs held workshops on 29 and 30 June 2010 with the Municipal Manager, Directors and Managers to facilitate the implementation of Fraud Prevention Plans.

The following fraud preventative arrangements have been instituted:

- (a) Promotion of an ethical culture;
- (b) Provision of training to employees;
- (c) Adoption of Policies and procedures (for example the Disciplinary Code and Supply Chain Management Policy, etc.);
- (d) Provision of physical security for buildings; and
- (e) Carry out employee vetting before employees are appointed.

The following institutional arrangements are in place for the detection of fraud:

- (a) An Internal Audit Unit has been established.
- (b) Management takes steps against fraudulent actions.
- (c) Directors and the Internal Audit Department identify risks.
- (d) An Audit Committee has been established which has approved the Internal Audit Plan.

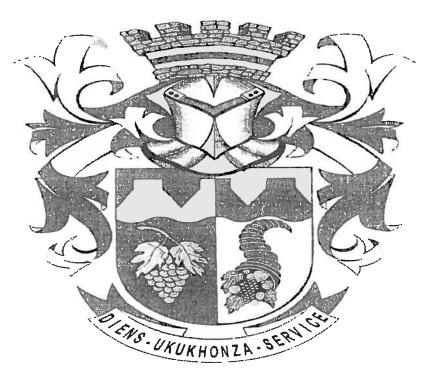
# 26. Website

The Municipal website is updated on a daily basis. All current event news articles, as well as required legislative documents (including budgets, tenders and vacancies) are updated on the website daily. Around 5000 unique visitors browsed the municipal website on a monthly basis during the 2012/2013 year in comparison to 2600 for the previous year.





# LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA



FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

30 JUNE 2013

10. 40 A ASD TOR-OFNERAL 7013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

# INDEX

| Contents                                                                                  | Pege    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| General Information                                                                       | 1       |
| Approval of the Financial Statements                                                      | 2       |
| Report from the Chief Financial Officer                                                   | 3       |
| Statement of Financial Position                                                           | 6       |
| Statement of Financial Performance                                                        | 7       |
| Statement of Changes In Net Assets                                                        | 8       |
| Cash Flow Statement                                                                       | 9       |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement of financial position    | 10 - 11 |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement of financial performance | 12      |
| Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Cash flow statement                | 13      |
| Accounting Policies                                                                       | 14 - 37 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements                                                         | 38 - 75 |

# **APPENDICES - Unaudited**

| А | Schedule of External Loans                                                             | 76 |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| В | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes                         | 77 |
| С | Segmental Statement of Financial Performance                                           | 78 |
| D | Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003 | 79 |



## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## NATURE OF BUSINESS

Langeberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

## COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

Langeberg Municipality is a South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

## JURISDICTION

The Langeberg Municipality includes the following towns and surrounding rural areas:

Ashton Bonnievale McGregor Montagu Robertson

#### MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SA Mokweni

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

CF Hoffman

## REGISTERED OFFICE

Langeberg Municipality; 28 Main Road; Ashton; 6715

## AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (WC)

## PRINCIPAL BANKERS

ABSA; PO Box 4453; Tygervalley; 7536

## RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 SALGBC Collective Agreements SALGBC Leave Regulations

# MEMBERS OF THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

| COUNCILLORS<br>Gagiano, D<br>Hull, D A<br>Klaas, K L<br>Van Eeden, SW<br>Scheffers, EMJ<br>Kortje, R R<br>Crouwcamp, NP<br>Burger, J D<br>De Koker, T S<br>Janse, D B<br>Kriel, J<br>Mafilika, S P<br>Turner, E<br>Van Zyl, J D F<br>Zwedala, E M<br>Grootboom, C J<br>Johnson, R<br>Mgoqi, N J<br>Mhlambeni, A N<br>Nyamana, W S<br>Vacant | Executive Mayor<br>Speaker<br>Deputy Mayor<br>Member of Mayoral Committee<br>Member of Mayoral Committee<br>Member of Mayoral Committee<br>Member of Mayoral Committee<br>Ordinary Councillor<br>Ordinary Councillor | DA<br>DA<br>COF<br>DA<br>DA<br>CI<br>DA<br>DA<br>DA<br>DA<br>ANC<br>DA<br>ANC<br>ANC<br>ANC<br>ANC<br>ANC | Proportional<br>Ward<br>Proportional<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Proportional<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward<br>Ward |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ANC                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                            |
| Swanepoel, J R O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                              |
| Vollenhoven, E J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | WCC                                                                                                       | Proportional                                                                                                                                 |
| voliennoven, E J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Ordinary Councillor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ANC                                                                                                       | Proportional                                                                                                                                 |

# APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 73 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

SA Mokweni Municipal Manager

08/30.



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to present the financial position of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY for the fiscal year 2012/2013

In rendering a corporate financial management service to all departments, the Finance Department's primary objective is to assist the other directorates to manage their budgets and ensure the effective application of financial resources in rendering services to the community.

Langeberg Municipality implemented two new accounting standards in 2012/2013, namely GRAP 24 on Budget Information and GRAP 103 on Heritage Assets.

#### 2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The economic downturn and the Eskom price increases continue to put strain on good financial management.

#### Financial Statement Ratios:

| INDICATOR                                                 | 30 June 2013 | 30 June 2012 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Surplus / (Deficit) for the year before Appropriations    | 33 504 703   | 3 324 648    |
| Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year    | 432 356 587  | 396 567 706  |
| Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses: |              |              |
| Employee related costs                                    | 29.38%       | 28.59%       |
| Remuneration of Councillors                               | 1.76%        | 1.69%        |
| Debt Impairment                                           | 2.12%        | 1.19%        |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                             | 4.16%        | 4.62%        |
| Collection costs                                          | 0.30%        | 0.25%        |
| Impairments                                               | 0.00%        | 0.99%        |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                   | 3.00%        | 3.10%        |
| Actuarial losses                                          | 0.09%        | 0.82%        |
| Unamortised Discount - Interest paid                      | 0.02%        | 0.03%        |
| Finance Charges                                           | 1.77%        | 1.90%        |
| Bulk Purchases                                            | 43.79%       | 42.16%       |
| Contracted services                                       | 0.24%        | 0.29%        |
| Grants and Subsidies                                      | 0.00%        | 0.02%        |
| Stock Adjustments                                         | 0.00%        | 0.05%        |
| Operating Grant Expenditure                               | 2.78%        | 4.88%        |
| General Expenses                                          | 10.44%       | 9.39%        |
| Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment         | 0.14%        | 0.01%        |
|                                                           |              |              |

It should be noted that bulk purchases for water and electrcity is 44% of the total expenditure for 2012/2013.

#### 3. OPERATING RESULTS

The overall operating results for the year ended 30 June 2013 are as follows:

| DETAILS                                                              | Actual<br>2012/2013<br>R | Actual<br>2011/2012<br>R | Percentage<br>Variance<br>% | Budgeted<br>2012/2013<br>R | Variance actual/<br>budgeted<br>% |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                      |                          |                          |                             |                            |                                   |
| Opening surplus / (deficit)                                          | 396 567 706              | 392 716 566              | 0.98%                       | -                          | -                                 |
| Operating income for the year (incl. gains in disposal<br>of assets) | 436 596 421              | 383 486 716              | 13.85%                      | 457 639 109                | -4.60%                            |
| Appropriations for the year                                          | 2 284 178                | 526 492                  | 0.00%                       | -                          |                                   |
|                                                                      | 835 448 305              | 776 729 774              | 7.56%                       | 457 639 109                | 82.56%                            |
| Expenditure:                                                         |                          |                          |                             |                            |                                   |
| Operating expenditure for the year                                   | 403 091 717              | 380 162 067              | 6.03%                       | 433 524 035                | -7.02%                            |
| Closing surplus / (deficit)                                          | 432 356 587              | 396 567 706              |                             |                            |                                   |
|                                                                      | 835 448 305              | 776 729 774              | 7.56%                       | 433 524 035                | 92.71%                            |
|                                                                      |                          |                          |                             |                            |                                   |

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30

Page 3

SOUTH AFRICA

## 4. FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Property, Plant and Equipment during the year amounted to R 52 169 196, and in percentage terms amounts to 87% of budget. Full details of Property, Plant and Equipment are disclosed in note number 45.3 to the Annual Financial Statements.

The capital expenditure of R 52 169 196 (2012/13) was financed as follows:

|    | DETAILS                                                                                     | Actual<br>2012/2013<br>R            | Budgeted<br>2012/2013<br>R | Percentage<br>Variance<br>% | Source of<br>funding as %<br>of total Cap exp |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|    | Capital Replacement Reserve                                                                 | 28 099 257                          | 35 829 048                 | -28%                        | 53.86                                         |
|    | External Loans                                                                              |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | Grants and Subsidies                                                                        | 24 069 939                          | 22 958 820                 | 5%                          | 46.1                                          |
|    | Leased Assets                                                                               |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    |                                                                                             | 52 169 196                          | 58 787 868                 |                             | 100.0                                         |
| 5. | LONG-TERM LIABILITIES                                                                       |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    |                                                                                             |                                     |                            | 2013                        | 2012                                          |
|    |                                                                                             |                                     |                            | R                           | R                                             |
|    | The outstanding amount of Long-term Liabilities as at 30 June was :                         |                                     |                            | 37 290 700                  | 38 495 5                                      |
|    | No new loans were taken up during the financial year to enable the municipali requirements. | ity to finance its capital          |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | Refer to Note number 3 and Appendix "A" for more detail.                                    |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS AND NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT                                     | s                                   |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | Non-current Provisions and Employee Benefits at 30 June are made up as foll                 | lows:                               |                            | 49 351 025                  | 45 890 8                                      |
|    | Provision for Post Retirement Benefits                                                      |                                     |                            | 39 158 817                  | 36 939 29                                     |
|    | Provision for Ex-Gratia Pension Benefits<br>Provision for Long Service Awards               |                                     |                            | -                           |                                               |
|    | Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites                                              |                                     |                            | 5 767 847                   | 5 096 18                                      |
|    | Provision for Clearing of Alien Vegetation                                                  |                                     |                            | 4 424 361                   | 3 855 32                                      |
|    |                                                                                             |                                     |                            | 49 351 025                  | 45 890 80                                     |
|    | These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a positic            | on to fulfil its known legal obliga | ations when they become d  | lue and payable.            |                                               |
|    | CURRENT LIABILITIES                                                                         |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | Current Liabilities are made up as follows:                                                 |                                     |                            |                             |                                               |
|    | Consumer Deposits                                                                           | Note number 6                       |                            | 6 570 594                   | 6 079 48                                      |
|    | Current Employee benefits                                                                   | Note number 7                       |                            | 12 062 638                  | 11 605 42                                     |
|    | Provisions                                                                                  | Note number 8                       |                            | 1 360 279                   | 2 555 34                                      |
| 1  | Payables from exchange transactions                                                         | Note number 9                       |                            | 40 829 847                  | 34 080 54                                     |
|    |                                                                                             | Note number 10                      |                            | 9 661 673                   | 6 989 48                                      |
|    | Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                          |                                     |                            | 387 849                     | 62 84                                         |
|    | Unspent Public Contributions                                                                | Note number 11                      |                            | 001 045                     | 02.01                                         |
|    | Unspent Public Contributions<br>Taxes                                                       | Note number 12.1                    |                            | -                           |                                               |
|    | Unspent Public Contributions                                                                |                                     |                            | 4 242 681<br>75 115 562     | 842 93<br>3 481 45<br>65 697 51               |

Refer to the indicated Note numbers for more detail.

#### 8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets is:

These are assets which cannot physically be identified and verified and are all in respect of computer software.

Refer to Note number 15 for more detail.

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment is: Refer to Note number 13 for more detail.



516 048

303 858

#### 10. INVESTMENTS

| The municipality held Investments to the value of : |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Call Investment Accounts                            | 60 000 000 | 70 000 000 |
| Listed Investment                                   | 12 420     | 9 653      |
| Unlisted Investments                                | 78 197     | 41 896     |
|                                                     | 60 090 617 | 70 051 549 |
| Refer to Note number 25 for more detail.            |            |            |

#### 11. LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES

| Refer to Note number 19 for more detail. |  | <br>3 451 815 | 2 371 861 |
|------------------------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|
|                                          |  |               |           |
|                                          |  |               |           |

#### 12. CURRENT ASSETS

|                                                   |                | 130 314 255 | 127 993 238 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                         | Note number 24 | 71 282 129  | 73 915 183  |
| Current Portion of Long-term Receivables          | Note number 19 | 1 496 547   | 2 167 412   |
| Taxes                                             | Note number 12 | 539 810     | -           |
| Operating Lease Asset                             | Note number 24 | 127 530     | 70 021      |
| Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | Note number 10 | 250 000     | 0           |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions        | Note number 23 | 3 629 819   | 3 962 306   |
| Receivables from exchange transactions            | Note number 22 | 31 309 093  | 34 534 238  |
| Inventory                                         | Note number 21 | 21 679 328  | 13 344 079  |
| Current Assets are made up as follows:            |                |             |             |

Refer to the indicated Note numbers for more detail.

#### 13. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANTS

The municipality plays a major role in the upliftment of the poor and in sustaining and improving infrastructure for all its citizens for which it uses grants received from government and other organisations, and thus it has a big responsibility as custodian of these funds.

Refer to Notes number 10 as well as Appendix D for more detail.

#### 14. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Full details of all known events after the reporting date are disclosed in Note number 51.

#### 15. DISCLOSURE ISSUES

Please refer to note number 46 to 55.

#### 16. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

I am grateful to the Municipal Manager, Directors and Heads of Departments for the support they extended during the financial year.

The work involved in producing these financial statements just gets more detailed each year and therefore my heartfelt thanks goes to the staff at all levels and in all departments, for their hard work and dedication.

Ulfilm

Mr C F Hoffman CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 30 August 2013



## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2013

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Notes                                          | 2013<br>R                                                                                                                                 | 2012<br>R                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                |
| Net Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                | 475 072 409                                                                                                                               | 441 567 706                                                                                                                                    |
| Capital Replacement Reserve<br>Accumulated Surplus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                                              | 42 715 822<br>432 356 587                                                                                                                 | 45 000 000<br>396 567 706                                                                                                                      |
| Non-Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                | 81 554 983                                                                                                                                | 80 024 559                                                                                                                                     |
| Long-term Liabilities<br>Employee benefits<br>Non-Current Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3<br>4<br>5                                    | 32 203 958<br>44 926 664<br>4 424 361                                                                                                     | 34 133 753<br>42 035 483<br>3 855 324                                                                                                          |
| Current Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                | 75 115 562                                                                                                                                | 65 697 515                                                                                                                                     |
| Consumer Deposits<br>Current Employee benefits<br>Provisions<br>Payables from exchange transactions<br>Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts<br>Unspent Public Contributions<br>Taxes<br>Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities<br>Total Net Assets and Liabilities<br>ASSETS<br>Non-Current Assets<br>Property. Plant and Equipment | 6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12.3<br>3      | 6 570 594<br>12 062 638<br>1 360 279<br>40 829 847<br>9 661 673<br>387 849<br>-<br>4 242 681<br>631 742 954<br>497 968 490<br>465 814 358 | 6 079 482<br>11 605 420<br>2 555 348<br>34 080 545<br>6 989 484<br>62 849<br>842 932<br>3 481 454<br>587 289 781<br>457 832 202<br>426 739 223 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment<br>Investment Property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14                                             | 26 951 138                                                                                                                                | 27 014 467                                                                                                                                     |
| Intangible Assets<br>Heritage Assets<br>Capitalised Restoration cost<br>Non-Current Investments<br>Long-Term Receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                     | 303 858<br>939 000<br>417 704<br>90 617<br>3 451 815                                                                                      | 516 048<br>939 000<br>200 054<br>51 549<br>2 371 861                                                                                           |
| Non-Current Assets held for sale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 20                                             | 3 460 209                                                                                                                                 | 1 464 340                                                                                                                                      |
| Current Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                | 130 314 255                                                                                                                               | 127 993 238                                                                                                                                    |
| Inventory<br>Receivables from exchange transactions<br>Receivables from non-exchange transactions<br>Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts<br>Operating Lease Asset<br>Taxes<br>Current Portion of Long-term Receivables<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents                                                                                   | 21<br>22<br>23<br>10<br>24<br>12.3<br>19<br>25 | 21 679 328<br>31 309 093<br>3 629 819<br>250 000<br>127 530<br>539 810<br>1 496 547<br>71 282 129                                         | 13 344 079<br>34 534 238<br>3 962 306<br>0<br>70 021<br>-<br>2 167 412<br>73 915 183                                                           |
| Total Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                | 631 742 954                                                                                                                               | 587 289 781                                                                                                                                    |

A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L 2013 -11- 3 0 SOUTH AFRICA

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | 2013                                                                                                 | 2012                                                                                                 | 2012<br>Correction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2012                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Notes    | Actual                                                                                               | Restated                                                                                             | of<br>Error Refer<br>Note 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Previously<br>reported                                                                               |
| REVENUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | R                                                                                                    | R                                                                                                    | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R                                                                                                    |
| Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          | 138 383 608                                                                                          | 105 889 939                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 105 889 939                                                                                          |
| Taxation Revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 29 806 702                                                                                           | 27 949 649                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 27 949 649                                                                                           |
| Property rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 26       | 29 806 702                                                                                           | 27 949 649                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 27 949 649                                                                                           |
| Transfer Revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | 102 836 558                                                                                          | 76 105 029                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 76 105 029                                                                                           |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital<br>Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating<br>Public Contributions and Donations                                                                                                                                                              | 27<br>27 | 24 405 390<br>78 431 168<br>-                                                                        | 16 274 360<br>59 710 669<br>120 000                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 16 274 360<br>59 710 669<br>120 000                                                                  |
| Other Revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 5 740 349                                                                                            | 1 835 260                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 835 260                                                                                            |
| Gain on Foreign Exchange transaction<br>Actuarial Gains<br>Fair Value Adjustments<br>Fines<br>Impairment Reversal<br>Stock Adjustments                                                                                                                                                      | 4<br>34  | 1 250 989<br>39 068<br>1 079 319<br>3 331 913<br>39 059                                              | -<br>-<br>1 835 260<br>-<br>-                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -<br>-<br>1 835 260<br>-<br>-                                                                        |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | 298 212 813                                                                                          | 277 596 777                                                                                          | (2 945 200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 280 541 977                                                                                          |
| Service Charges<br>Rental of Facilities and Equipment<br>Interest Earned - external investments<br>Interest Earned - outstanding debtors<br>Licences and Permits<br>Agency Services<br>Other Income<br>Unamortised Discount - Interest<br>Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment | 28<br>29 | 276 237 128<br>2 074 316<br>4 556 735<br>1 617 204<br>1 239 538<br>1 929 048<br>10 498 358<br>60 486 | 250 167 952<br>1 667 562<br>5 042 189<br>1 513 318<br>1 261 437<br>1 814 479<br>16 077 183<br>52 658 | (2 954 216)<br>9 016<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 253 122 168<br>1 658 546<br>5 042 189<br>1 513 318<br>1 261 437<br>1 814 479<br>16 077 183<br>52 658 |
| Total Revenue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | 436 596 421                                                                                          | 383 486 716                                                                                          | (2 945 200)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 386 431 916                                                                                          |
| EXPENDITURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                      |
| Employee related costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30       | 118 437 567                                                                                          | 108 706 604                                                                                          | (22 286)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 108 728 890                                                                                          |
| Remuneration of Councillors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 31       | 7 099 118                                                                                            | 6 420 162                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6 420 162                                                                                            |
| Debt Impairment<br>Depreciation and Amortisation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 32<br>33 | 8 551 056<br>16 753 805                                                                              | 4 511 537<br>17 569 339                                                                              | - (944 076)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4 511 537<br>18 513 415                                                                              |
| Collection costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 33       | 1 192 386                                                                                            | 959 455                                                                                              | (944 070)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 959 455                                                                                              |
| Impairments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 34       | 1 132 000                                                                                            | 3 770 043                                                                                            | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3 770 043                                                                                            |
| Repairs and Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | 12 097 894                                                                                           | 11 780 440                                                                                           | (139 795)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 11 920 235                                                                                           |
| Actuarial losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4        | 375 288                                                                                              | 3 122 234                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3 122 234                                                                                            |
| Unamortised Discount - Interest paid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0.5      | 96 805                                                                                               | 122 093                                                                                              | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 122 093                                                                                              |
| Finance Charges<br>Bulk Purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 35<br>36 | 7 149 831                                                                                            | 7 237 706<br>160 291 452                                                                             | 22 286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7 215 421                                                                                            |
| Contracted services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30       | 176 527 517<br>981 026                                                                               | 1 105 252                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 160 291 452<br>1 105 252                                                                             |
| Grants and Subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 37       |                                                                                                      | 73 500                                                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 73 500                                                                                               |
| Stock Adjustments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 01       |                                                                                                      | 184 451                                                                                              | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 184 451                                                                                              |
| Operating Grant Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | 11 207 558                                                                                           | 18 547 031                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 18 547 031                                                                                           |
| General Expenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 38       | 42 069 249                                                                                           | 35 708 680                                                                                           | (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 35 732 422                                                                                           |
| Loss on disposal of Property,Plant and Equipment<br>Fair Value Adjustments                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | 552 618                                                                                              | 47 282<br>4 807                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 47 282<br>4 807                                                                                      |
| Total Expenditure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          | 403 091 717                                                                                          | 380 162 067                                                                                          | (1 107 613)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 381 269 680                                                                                          |
| NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | 33 504 703                                                                                           | 3 324 648                                                                                            | (1 837 587)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 162 235                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                                                                                                      | <u> </u>                                                                                             | The science of the sc |                                                                                                      |

Page 7

48

AUDITOR-GENERAL

2013 - 11- 30

SOUTH AFRICA

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

|                                             | Capital<br>Replacement<br>Reserve | Accumulated<br>Surplus/(Deficit) | Total       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
|                                             | R                                 | R                                | R           |
| Balance at 01 JULY 2011                     | 45 526 492                        | 381 495 919                      | 427 022 411 |
| Change in Accounting Policy (Refer Note 39) |                                   | 80 278                           | 80 278      |
| Correction of error (Refer Note 40)         |                                   | 11 140 369                       | 11 140 369  |
| Restated balance at 01 JULY 2011            | 45 526 492                        | 392 716 566                      | 438 243 058 |
| Net Surplus for the year                    |                                   | 3 324 648                        | 3 324 648   |
| Transfer to/from CRR                        | 22 041 993                        | (22 041 993)                     | -           |
| Property, Plant and Equipment purchased     | (22 568 485)                      | 22 568 485                       | -           |
| Balance at 30 JUNE 2012                     | 45 000 000                        | 396 567 706                      | 441 567 706 |
| Net Surplus for the year                    |                                   | 33 504 703                       | 33 504 703  |
| Transfer to/from CRR                        | 25 815 080                        | (25 815 080)                     |             |
| Property, Plant and Equipment purchased     | (28 099 257)                      | 28 099 257                       | -           |
| Balance at 30 JUNE 2013                     | 42 715 822                        | 432 356 587                      | 475 072 409 |
|                                             |                                   |                                  |             |



# CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

|                                                        |       | 30 JUNE 2013  | 30 JUNE 2012<br>Restated<br>Correction<br>of |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | Notes | R             | Error Refer Note 40<br>R                     |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                    |       |               |                                              |
| Receipts                                               |       |               |                                              |
| Ratepayers and other                                   |       | 319 720 156   | 286 859 294                                  |
| Government - operating                                 |       | 75 718 495    | 56 507 226                                   |
| Government - capital                                   |       | 29 529 200    | 21 309 000                                   |
| Interest                                               |       | 3 733 977     | 4 085 471                                    |
| Payments                                               |       |               |                                              |
| Suppliers and employees                                |       | (369 603 304) | (338 578 115)                                |
| Finance charges                                        | 35    | (3 432 324)   | (3 828 869)                                  |
| Transfers and Grants                                   |       | (             | (0 020 000)                                  |
| Cash generated by operations                           | 41    | 55 666 199    | 26 354 007                                   |
| CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                    |       |               |                                              |
| Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment              | 13    | (52 130 051)  | (38 289 937)                                 |
| Proceeds on Disposals                                  |       | (02 100 001)  | 73 187                                       |
| Purchase of Intangible Assets                          | 15    | (39 145)      | (373 165)                                    |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Long-term Receivables           | 19    | (3 037 093)   | 673 165                                      |
| Decrease/(Increase) in Non-current Investments         | 18    | (39 068)      | 4 807                                        |
| Net Cash from Investing Activities                     |       | (55 245 358)  | (37 911 943)                                 |
| CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                    |       |               |                                              |
| Loans repaid                                           |       | (3 545 007)   | (3 104 650)                                  |
| New loans raised                                       |       | -             | -                                            |
| (Decrease)/Increase in Consumer Deposits               |       | 491 112       | 508 405                                      |
| Net Cash from Financing Activities                     |       | (3 053 895)   | (2 596 245)                                  |
| NET (INCREASE) /DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS  |       | (2 633 054)   | (14 154 181)                                 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year |       | 73 915 183    | 88 069 364                                   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year       | 42    | 71 282 129    | 73 915 183                                   |
| NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS |       | (2 633 054)   | (14 154 181)                                 |
|                                                        |       |               |                                              |



#### LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2013

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

|                                                      | 2013<br>R   | 2013<br>R     | 2013<br>R    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ASSETS                                               | (Actual)    | (Final Buget) | (Variance)   | Explanations for material variances                                                                                                                                    |
| Current assets                                       |             |               |              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Cash                                                 | 11 282 129  | 7 561 000     | 3 721 129    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Call investment deposits                             | 60 000 000  | 80 000 000    | (20 000 000) | Increase in cash of R 7.4M                                                                                                                                             |
| Consumer debtors                                     | 34 938 912  | 15 997 646    | 18 941 266   |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Other Receivables                                    | 917 340     | 11 274 719    | (10 357 379) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Current portion of long-term receivables             | 1 496 547   | 1 484 000     | 12 547       |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                      |             |               |              | Reclassification of low cost housing from general<br>expenses to inventory. Land to the amount of R7m                                                                  |
| Inventory                                            | 21 679 328  | 5 619 000     | 16 060 328   | purchased for low cost housing.                                                                                                                                        |
| Total current assets                                 | 130 314 255 | 121 936 365   | 8 377 890    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Non current assets                                   |             |               |              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Long-term receivables                                | 3 451 815   | 7 834 000     | (4 382 185)  | Increase in the provision for impairment of R 2.6M                                                                                                                     |
| Investments                                          | 90 617      | 6 000         | 84 617       | increase in the provision for impaintent of rt 2.00                                                                                                                    |
| Investment property                                  | 26 951 138  | 19 413 000    | 7 538 138    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                      |             |               |              | R 6.6M unspent on capital expenditure budget. R 1.3M<br>budgeted for the Bonnievale Reservoir could not be spend<br>as amounts tendered exceeded the budgeted amounts. |
| Property, plant and equipment<br>Biological Assets   | 469 692 271 | 494 367 393   | (24 675 122) | Reclassification of PPE to Heritage Assets                                                                                                                             |
| Intangible Assets                                    | 303 858     | 1 244 000     | (940 142)    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Heritage Assets                                      | 939 000     | -             | 939 000      | First time adoption of GRAP 103                                                                                                                                        |
| Total non current assets                             | 501 428 699 | 522 864 393   | (21 435 694) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                         | 631 742 954 | 644 800 758   | (13 057 804) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| LIABILITIES<br>Current liabilities<br>Bank overdraft |             |               | _            |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Borrowing                                            | 4 242 681   | 3 483 061     | 759 620      |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Consumer deposits                                    | 6 570 594   | 5 337 360     | 1 233 234    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Trade and other payables                             | 50 879 369  | 41 554 611    | 9 324 758    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits                     | 13 422 917  | 14 127 480    | (704 563)    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total current liabilities                            | 75 115 562  | 64 502 512    | 10 613 050   |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Non current liabilities<br>Borrowing                 | 32 203 958  | 33 936 676    | (1 732 718)  |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits                     | 49 351 025  | 62 328 466    | (12 977 441) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total non current liabilities                        | 81 554 983  | 96 265 142    | (14 710 159) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                                    | 156 670 544 | 160 767 654   | (4 097 109)  |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NET ASSETS                                           | 475 072 410 | 484 033 104   | (8 960 694)  |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH                                     |             |               |              |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                        | 432 356 587 | 450 498 494   | (18 141 907) |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Reserves                                             | 42 715 822  | 33 534 610    | 9 181 212    |                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                        | 475 072 409 | 484 033 104   | (8 960 695)  |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                      |             |               |              |                                                                                                                                                                        |



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2013

#### ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

|                                          | 2013<br>R         | 2013<br>R     | 2013<br>R     |                                       |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| ASSETS                                   | (Approved Budget) | (Adjustments) | (Final Buget) | Explanations for material adjustments |
| Current assets                           |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Cash                                     | 7 561 000         | _             | 7 561 000     |                                       |
| Call investment deposits                 | 80 000 000        | -             | 80 000 000    |                                       |
| Consumer debtors                         | 15 997 646        | -             | 15 997 646    |                                       |
| Other Receivables                        | 11 274 719        | -             | 11 274 719    |                                       |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 1 484 000         | -             | 1 484 000     |                                       |
| Inventory                                | 5 619 000         | -             | 5 619 000     |                                       |
| Total current assets                     | 121 936 365       |               | 121 936 365   |                                       |
| Non current assets                       |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Long-term receivables                    | 7 834 000         | -             | 7 834 000     |                                       |
| Investments                              | 6 000             | -             | 6 000         |                                       |
| Investment property                      | 19 413 000        | -             | 19 413 000    |                                       |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 530 017 779       | (35 650 386)  | 494 367 393   |                                       |
| Biological Assets                        | -                 | -             | -             |                                       |
| Intangible Assets                        | 1 244 000         | -             | 1 244 000     |                                       |
| Heritage Assets                          | -                 | -             | -             |                                       |
| Total non current assets                 | 558 514 779       | (35 650 386)  | 522 864 393   |                                       |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             | 680 451 144       | (35 650 386)  | 644 800 758   |                                       |
| LIABILITIES                              |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Current liabilities                      |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Bank overdraft                           | -                 | -             | -             |                                       |
| Borrowing                                | 3 483 061         | -             | 3 483 061     |                                       |
| Consumer deposits                        | 5 337 360         | -             | 5 337 360     |                                       |
| Trade and other payables                 | 41 554 611        | -             | 41 554 611    |                                       |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits         | 14 127 480        | -             | 14 127 480    |                                       |
| Total current liabilities                | 64 502 512        | -             | 64 502 512    |                                       |
| Non current liabilities                  |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Borrowing                                | 33 936 676        | -             | 33 936 676    |                                       |
| Provisions and Employee Benefits         | 62 328 466        | -             | 62 328 466    |                                       |
| Total non current liabilities            | 96 265 142        | -             | 96 265 142    |                                       |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        | 160 767 654       | -             | 160 767 654   |                                       |
| NET ASSETS                               | 519 683 490       | (35 650 386)  | 484 033 104   |                                       |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH                         |                   |               |               |                                       |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 485 875 302       | (35 376 808)  | 450 498 494   |                                       |
| Reserves                                 | 33 808 188        | (273 578)     | 33 534 610    |                                       |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 519 683 490       | (35 650 386)  | 484 033 104   |                                       |
|                                          |                   |               |               |                                       |



# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR RNDED 30 JUNE 2013 COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

| REVENUE BY SOURCE                               | 2013<br>R<br>(Actual) | 2013<br>R<br>(Final Buget) | 2013<br>R<br>(Variance) | Explanations for material variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Property rates                                  | 29806702              | 30 162 100                 | (355 398)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges |                       | 260 000                    | (260 000)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Service charges                                 | 276 237 128           | 295 061 190                | (18 824 062)            | Decrease in demand for electricity due to increase in electricity tariffs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              | 2 074 316             | 1 713 780                  | 360 536                 | , , , ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Interest earned - external investments          | 4 556 735             | 3 350 000                  | 1 206 735               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors           | 1 617 204             | 1 620 000                  | (2796)                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Dividends received                              |                       |                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Actuarial Gains                                 | 1 250 989             |                            | 1 250 989               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fair Value Adjustments                          | 39 068                |                            | 39.068                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fines                                           | 1 079 319             | 3 292 280                  | (2 212 961)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Impairment Reversal                             | 3 331 913             |                            | 3 331 913               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Stock Adjustments                               | 39 059                |                            | 39 069                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Licences and permits                            | 1 239 538             | 1 339 590                  | (100 052)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Agency services                                 | 1 929 048             | 1 198 000                  | 731 048                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Government Grants and Subsidies                 | 102 836 558           | 106 389 297                | (3 552 739)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Other revenue                                   | 10 558 844            | 13 140 690                 | (2 581 846)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                        |                       |                            | -                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total Operating Revenue                         | 436 596 421           | 457 526 927                | (20 930 506)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| EXPENDITURE BY TYPE                             |                       |                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 118 437 567           | 125 238 180                | (6 800 613)             | Budgeted for a 9% increase. Actual increase of 7%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remuneration of councillors                     | 7 099 118             | 7 285 490                  | (186 372)               | English in the state manage manage of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Debt impairment                                 | 8 551 056             | 7 503 470                  | 1 047 586               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                       |                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                 | 16 753 805            | 21 152 130                 | (4 398 325)             | R 6.6 M unspent on capital budget. Reclassification of PPE to Heritage<br>Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Finance charges                                 | 7 149 831             | 7 072 380                  | (4 398 325)<br>77 451   | ASSES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bulk purchases                                  | 176 527 517           | 186 506 110                | (9 978 593)             | Contract of the state of the st |
| Other materials                                 | 12 097 894            | 12 963 572                 | (865 678)               | Decrease in demand for electricity due to increase in electricity fanifis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Contracted services                             | 981 026               | 1 851 030                  | (870 004)               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Grants and subsidies paid                       | 361 026               | 82 180                     | (870 004)<br>(82 180)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Other expenditure                               | 54 941 286            | 63 757 311                 | (8 816 025)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                         | 552 618               | -                          | 552 618                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Total Operating Expenditure                     | 403 091 717           | 433 411 853                | (30 320 136)            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Operating Surplus for the year                  | 33 504 703            | 24 1 15 074                | 9 389 629               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                 |                       |                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

# LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR RIDED 30 JUNE 2013 ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

|                                                             | 2013<br>R<br>(Approved<br>Budget) | 2013<br>R            | 2013<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2013<br>R       | 2013<br>R<br>(Final Year-end | Reasons for material                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| REVENUE BY SOURCE                                           | Budgetj                           | (Adjustments)        | (Final Buget)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Final Virements | Buget)                       | adjustments                                                                |
| Property rates                                              | 30 424 740                        | (262 640)            | 30 162 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | 30 162 100                   |                                                                            |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges             | 260 000                           |                      | 260 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | 260 000                      |                                                                            |
| Service charges                                             | 296 525 820                       | (1 464 630)          | 295 061 190                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | 295 061 190                  |                                                                            |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          | 1 637 680                         | 76 100               | 1 713 780                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 1713780                      |                                                                            |
| Interest earned - external investments                      | 5 279 200                         | (1 929 200)          | 3 350 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 3 350 000                    |                                                                            |
| Interest earned - culstanding debtors<br>Dividends received | 1 620 000                         |                      | 1 620 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 1 620 000                    |                                                                            |
| Fines                                                       |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              |                                                                            |
| Licences and permits                                        | 3 280 150                         | 12 130               | 3 292 280                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 3 292 280                    |                                                                            |
| Adency services                                             | 1 339 590<br>1 188 000            | -                    | 1 339 590                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 1 339 590                    |                                                                            |
| Transfers recognised                                        | 94 706 000                        | 10.000<br>11.683.297 | 1 198 000<br>106 389 297                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | 1 198 000                    |                                                                            |
| Other revenue                                               | 12 596 850                        | 543 840              | 13 140 690                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | 106 389 297                  |                                                                            |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    | 12 330 630                        | 543 840              | 13 140 690                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -               | 13 140 690                   |                                                                            |
| Total Operating Revenue                                     | 448 858 030                       | 8 668 897            | 457 526 927                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | 457 526 927                  |                                                                            |
| EXPENDITURE BY TYPE                                         |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              |                                                                            |
| Employee related costs                                      | 125 328 780                       | (96 500)             | 125 232 280                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5 900           | 125 238 180                  |                                                                            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 | 7 285 490                         | (55 556)             | 7 285 490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5 900           | 7 285 490                    |                                                                            |
| Debt impairment                                             | 7 503 470                         |                      | 7 503 470                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 7 503 470                    |                                                                            |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                             | 16 681 920                        | 4 470 210            | 21 152 130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | 21 152 130                   |                                                                            |
|                                                             |                                   |                      | 21102.100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | 21102100                     | Realloactions done to facilitate                                           |
|                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | sound risk and financial                                                   |
| Finance charges                                             | 7 574 280                         | 260 000              | 7 834 280                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (761 900)       | 7 072 380                    | management<br>Realloactions done to facilitate<br>sound risk and financial |
| Bulk purchases                                              | 191 714 110                       | (5 182 000)          | 186 532 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (26 000)        | 186 506 110                  | sound risk and rinancial<br>management                                     |
|                                                             |                                   | 10 105 0301          | 103 002 110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (20 000)        | 100 300 110                  | Realloactions done to facilitate                                           |
|                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | sound risk and financial                                                   |
| Other materials                                             | 9 704 880                         | 1 552 630            | 11 257 510                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1 706 062       | 12963572                     | management                                                                 |
|                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | Realisactions done to facilitate                                           |
| Contracted services                                         | 2 519 420                         | (474 000)            | 2 045 420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                              | sound risk and financial                                                   |
|                                                             | 2 313 420                         | (474 000)            | 2 045 420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (194 390)       | 1 851 030                    | management<br>Realloactions done to facilitate                             |
|                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | sound lisk and financial                                                   |
| Grants and subsidies paid                                   | 82 180                            |                      | 82 180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | 82 180                       | management                                                                 |
|                                                             |                                   |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | Realloactions done to facilitate                                           |
| Other expenditure                                           | 50 5 ×0 05 -                      |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |                              | sound risk and financial                                                   |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     | 58 546 820                        | 5 940 663            | 64 487 483                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (730 172)       | 63 757 311                   | management                                                                 |
|                                                             |                                   | <u> </u>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -               |                              |                                                                            |
| Total Operating Expenditure                                 | 426 941 350                       | 6 471 003            | 433 412 353                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (500)           | 433 411 853                  |                                                                            |
| Operating Surplus for the year                              | 21 916 680                        | 2 197 894            | 24 114 574                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 500             | 24 115 074                   |                                                                            |
|                                                             |                                   |                      | a construction of the state of |                 |                              |                                                                            |



#### LANGEBERG NUNCIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

|                                                        | 2013<br>R<br>(Actual)     | 2013<br>R<br>(Final Buget) | 2013<br>R<br>(Variance) | Explanations for material variances                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES<br>Receipts        |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Ratepayers and other                                   |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Government - operating                                 | 319 720 156               | 300 352 568                | 19 367 587              |                                                                                                           |
| Government - capital                                   | 75 7 18 495<br>29 529 200 | 80 366 819                 | (4 648 324)             | R 2.7 M of housing allocation not received.                                                               |
| Interest                                               | 29 529 200                | 26 022 478<br>6 120 000    | 3 506 722               | R 2.5 M of 2013/2014 library allocation received in 2012/2013                                             |
| Dividends                                              | 3 1 3 3 8 1 1             | 0 120 000                  | (2 386 023)             | Decrease in call investment deposits of R 20M.                                                            |
| Payments                                               |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Suppliers and Employees                                | (369 603 304)             | (329 424 013)              | (40 179 291)            |                                                                                                           |
| Finance charges                                        | (3 432 324)               | (7 834 280)                | 4 401 956               |                                                                                                           |
| Transfers and Grants                                   |                           | (82 180)                   | 82 180                  |                                                                                                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES              | 55 666 199                | 75 521 392                 | (19 855 193)            |                                                                                                           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                   |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Receipts                                               |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of Assets                         |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables         | (3 037 093)               |                            | (3 037 093)             |                                                                                                           |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments         | (39 068)                  |                            | (39 068)                |                                                                                                           |
| Payments                                               |                           |                            | . ,                     |                                                                                                           |
|                                                        |                           |                            |                         | R 1.3M budgeted for the Bonnievale Reservoir could not be spend as amounts tendered exceeded the budgeted |
| Capital assets                                         | (52 169 196)              | (58 787 874)               | 6 618 678               | amounts,                                                                                                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES              | (55 245 358)              | (58 787 874)               | 3 542 516               |                                                                                                           |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES<br>Receipts       |                           |                            |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Borrowing                                              | (3 545 007)               |                            | (3 545 007)             |                                                                                                           |
| Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits               | 491 112                   | 395 360                    | (3 545 007)<br>95 752   |                                                                                                           |
| Payments                                               |                           | 000 000                    | 55752                   |                                                                                                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                                 |                           | (3 483 061)                | 3 483 061               |                                                                                                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES              | (3 053 895)               | (3 087 701)                | 33 806                  |                                                                                                           |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD                   | (2 633 054)               | 13 645 817                 | (16 278 871)            |                                                                                                           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year | 73 915 183                | 73 915 183                 |                         |                                                                                                           |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year       | 71 282 129                | 87 561 000                 | (16 278 87 1)           |                                                                                                           |

#### LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                    | 2013<br>R<br>(Approved Budget) | 2013<br>R<br>(Adjustments) | 2013<br>R<br>(Final Budget) | Reasons for material adjustments |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Receipts                                               |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Ratepayers and other                                   | 325 376 830                    | (25 024 262)               | 300 352 568                 |                                  |
| Government - operating                                 | 73 830 000                     | 6 536 819                  | 80 366 819                  |                                  |
| Government - capital                                   | 20 876 000                     | 5 146 478                  | 26 022 478                  |                                  |
| Interest                                               | 7 899 200                      | (1 779 200)                | 6 120 000                   |                                  |
| Dividends                                              |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Payments                                               |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Suppliers and Employees                                | (326 728 136)                  | (2 695 877)                | (329 424 013)               |                                  |
| Finance charges                                        | (7 574 280)                    | (260 000)                  | (7 834 280)                 |                                  |
| Transfers and Grants                                   | (82 180)                       |                            | (82 180)                    |                                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES              | 93 597 434                     | (18 076 042)               | 75 521 392                  |                                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                   |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Receipts                                               |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of Assets                         |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables         |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments         |                                | -                          |                             |                                  |
| Payments                                               |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Capital assets                                         | (49 712 046)                   | (9 075 828)                | (58 787 874)                |                                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES              | (49 712 046)                   | (9 075 828)                | (58 787 874)                |                                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES<br>Receipts       |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Borrowing                                              |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits               | 395 360                        | -                          | 395 360                     |                                  |
| Payments                                               |                                |                            |                             |                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                                 | (3 483 061)                    |                            | (3 483 061)                 |                                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES              | (3 087 701)                    | -                          | (3 087 701)                 |                                  |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD                   | 40 797 687                     | (27 151 870)               | 13 645 817                  |                                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year | 73 915 183                     | . 1                        | 73 915 183                  |                                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year       | 114 712 870                    | (27 151 870)               | 87 561 000                  |                                  |
|                                                        |                                |                            |                             |                                  |

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 54

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

## 1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the effective standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The standards are summarised as follows:

| P         |                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| GRAP 1*   | Presentation of Financial Statements                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 2*   | Cash Flow Statements                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 3*   | Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 4*   | The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates                |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 5    | Borrowing Costs                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 6    | Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 7    | Investments in Associates                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 8    | Interests in Joint Ventures                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 9*   | Revenue from Exchange Transactions                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 10*  | Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economics              |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 11*  | Construction Contracts                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 12*  | Inventories                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 13*  | Leases                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 14*  | Events after the Reporting Date                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 16*  | Investment Property                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 17*  | Property, Plant and Equipment                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 19*  | Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets        |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 21   | Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 23   | Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 26   | Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 103  | Heritage Assets                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 104  | Financial Instruments                                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 100* | Non-current Assets held for Sale and Discontinued Operations    |  |  |  |  |  |
| GRAP 101  | Agriculture                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |

AUDITOR-GENER 2013 -11- 3 0

SOUTH AFRICA

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

| GRAP 102                  | Intangible assets                                                                        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| IPSAS 20                  | Related Party Disclosure                                                                 |  |  |  |
| IFRS 3 (AC140)            | Business Combinations                                                                    |  |  |  |
| IFRS 4 (AC141)            | Insurance Contracts                                                                      |  |  |  |
| IFRS 6 (AC143)            | Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources                                      |  |  |  |
| IAS 12 (AC102)            | Income Taxes                                                                             |  |  |  |
| SIC – 21 (AC421)          | Income Taxes – Recovery of Revaluated Non-Depreciable Assets                             |  |  |  |
| SIC – 25 (AC425)          | Income Taxes – Changes in the Tax Status on an Entity or its Shareholders                |  |  |  |
| SIC – 29 (AC429)          | Service Concessions Arrangements – Disclosures                                           |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 2 (AC435)           | Members' Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments                         |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 4 (AC437)           | Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease                                      |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 9 (AC442)           | Reassessment of Embedded Derivatives                                                     |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 12 (AC445)          | Service Concession Arrangements                                                          |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 13 (AC446)          | Customer Loyalty Programmes                                                              |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 14 (AC447)<br>IAS19 | The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 15 (AC448)          | Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate                                           |  |  |  |
| IFRIC 16 (AC449)          | Hedges in a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation                                        |  |  |  |
|                           |                                                                                          |  |  |  |

\*The Municipality resolved to early adopt the revised GRAP standards which have been issued but are not effective yet.

| The Municipality | resolved | to early | adopt th | e following | GRAP | standards | which | have | been | issued | but a | are no | ot |
|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------|-----------|-------|------|------|--------|-------|--------|----|
| effective yet.   |          |          | -        | -           |      |           |       |      |      |        |       |        |    |

| Standard                      | Description                                                        | Effective Date |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| GRAP 1 (Revised – Mar 2012)   | Presentation of Financial Statements                               | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 3 (Revised – Mar 2012)   | Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting<br>Estimates and Errors | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 9 (Revised – Mar 2012)   | Revenue from Exchange Transactions                                 | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 12 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Inventories                                                        | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 13 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Leases                                                             | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 16 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Investment Property                                                | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 17 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Property, Plant and Equipment                                      | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 25 (Original – Nov 2009) | Employee Benefits                                                  | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 27 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Agriculture                                                        | 1 April 2013   |
| GRAP 31 (Revised – Mar 2012)  | Intangible Assets                                                  | 1 April 2013   |
| IGRAP 16 (Issued – Mar 2012)  | Intangible Assets – Website Costs                                  | 1 April 2013   |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.

## 1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. No financial values are given in an abbreviated display format. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

#### 1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

## 1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where material accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

### 1.5. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances.

The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. In general, materiality is determined as 1% of total expenditure.

## 1.6. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts, i.e. 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- · the approved and final budget amounts;
- · actual amounts and final budget amounts;



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24. No amendments or disclosure requirements in terms of GRAP 3 (Revised – March 2012) has been made.

# 1.7. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

| Standard            | Description                                                                                                                                                                     | Effective Date |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| GRAP 6<br>(Revised) | Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements<br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate<br>in such business transactions.                  | Unknown        |
| GRAP 7<br>(Revised) | Investments in Associate<br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate<br>in such business transactions.                                        | Unknown        |
| GRAP 8<br>(Revised) | Interest in Joint Ventures<br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate<br>in such business transactions.                                      | Unknown        |
| GRAP 18             | Segment Reporting<br>Information to a large extent is already included in the notes to the<br>annual financial statements.                                                      | Unknown        |
| GRAP 105            | Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control           No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate in such business transactions. | Unknown        |
| GRAP 106            | Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control<br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate<br>in such business transactions. | Unknown        |
| GRAP 107            | Mergers<br>No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not participate<br>in such business transactions.                                                         | Unknown        |

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

58

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

## 1.8. RESERVES

## 1.8.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilized to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

#### 1.9. LEASES

## 1.9.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

#### 1.9.2 Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

## 1.10. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

• Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.

AUDITOR-GENERA 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 59

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.12. UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Economic Entity has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the grant is receivables:

Unpaid conditional grants are recognised as an asset when the grant is receivable.

## 1.13. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is possible that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is possible.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
  - the business or part of a business concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

(b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Provisions shall be reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision shall be reversed.

#### 1.13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

## (a) Post Retirement Medical obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

#### (b) Long Service awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

#### (c) Ex gratia Gratuities

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 61

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation. Defined benefit plans are postemployment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

## (d) Accrued Leave Pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

## (e) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

#### (f) Performance bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is maintained. Municipal entities' performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

## (g) Pension and retirement fund obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable. Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than

defined contribution plans. The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

#### 1.14. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised to the cost of that asset unless it is inappropriate to do so. The Municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete. It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established. Borrowing costs incurred other than on qualifying assets are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when incurred.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

## 1.15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

## 1.15.1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). It the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

## 1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

## 1.15.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives



|                         | Years |                                | Years |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|
| Infrastructure          |       | Other                          |       |
| Roads and Paving        | 1-100 | Buildings                      | 1-100 |
| Pedestrian Malls        | 1-100 | Specialist vehicles            | 10-20 |
| Electricity             | 1-80  | Other vehicles                 | 4-45  |
| Water                   | 1-125 | Furniture and Office equipment | 1-100 |
| Sewerage                | 1-100 | Plant and Equipment            | 1-40  |
| Housing                 | 1-105 | Landfill sites                 | 15    |
|                         |       | Quarries                       | 25    |
| <u>Community</u>        |       | Computer equipment             | 2-20  |
| Buildings               | 1-105 |                                |       |
| Recreational Facilities | 7-100 |                                |       |
| Security                | 5     |                                |       |
| Halls                   | 1-105 |                                |       |
| Libraries               | 1-100 |                                |       |
| Parks and gardens       | 1-100 |                                |       |
| Other assets            | 7-100 |                                |       |
| Finance lease assets    |       |                                |       |
| Office equipment        | 2-22  |                                |       |
| Other assets            | 2-22  |                                |       |

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.15.4 De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.15.5 Land and buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

## 1.15.6 Capitalised Restoration Cost

The Municipality treat the Capital Restoration Cost on landfill sites in the same manner as Property, Plant and Equipment in accordance with 1.15.1 to 1.15.5 of this Accounting Policy and depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

#### **1.16. INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

#### 1.16.1 Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

#### 1.16.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

#### 1.16.3 Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives

are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

| Intangible Assets          | Years |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Computer Software          | 2-7   |
| Computer Software Licenses | 2-7   |

#### 1.16.4 De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.16.5 Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

#### 1.17. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

#### 1.17.1 Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when; and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

## 1.17.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

AUDITOR-GENERA 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

## 1.17.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

| Investment Property | Years |
|---------------------|-------|
| Buildings           | 1-100 |

#### 1.17.4 De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.17.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

#### 1.18 HERITAGE ASSETS

## 1.18.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

## 1.18.2 Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

## 1.18.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.



#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.18.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.18.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an

asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2010.

#### 1.19. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

#### 1.19.1 Initial Recognition

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

#### 1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

## **1.20. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS**

## 1.20.1 Cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating units (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 68

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised.

The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.20.2 Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- Depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an
  asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset
  is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in
  its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing
  asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is
  measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated
  depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service
  potential of the asset.
- Restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- Service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 69

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.21. NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS

Financial instruments, which include, investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

## **1.22. INVENTORIES**

## 1.22.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

#### 1.22.2 Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slowmoving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

## **1.23. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include trade and other receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and trade and other payables.

#### 1.23.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability

## 1.23.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. , Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

#### 1.23.2.2 Trade and Other Receivables

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables, and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets's carrying amount and the present value of estimated

Page 30

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 3 0 SOUTH AFRICA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

## 1.23.2.3 <u>Trade and Other Payables and Annuity Loans</u>

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

## 1.23.2.4 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are shortterm highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

## 1.23.3 De-recognition of Financial Instruments

## 1.23.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an
  obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'passthrough' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and
  rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the
  risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

AUDITOR-GENERA 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

## 1.23.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### 1.23.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

#### 1.24. REVENUE

#### 1.24.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis as an exchange transaction.

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised based on an estimation of future collections of fines issued based on prior period trends and collection percentages.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

AUDITOR-GENER 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 73

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

## 1.24.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered/ goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed as under Trade and Other Payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse points per property.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of commercial property a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage connection on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 - 11- 3 0 SOUTH AFRICA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

#### 1.24.3 Grants, Transfers and Donations (Non-Exchange Revenue)

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

#### **1.25. RELATED PARTIES**

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Related parties include:

- Entities that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control, or are controlled by the reporting entity;
- Individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the reporting entity that gives them significant
  influence over the entity, and close members of the family of any such individual;
- Key management personnel, and close members of the family of key management personnel; and
- Entities in which a substantial ownership interest is held, directly or indirectly, by any person described in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet, or over which such a person is able to exercise significant influence.

Key management personnel include:

- All directors or members of the governing body of the entity, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee.
- Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting entity being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

## **1.26. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE**

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

# 1.27. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 200), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy.

Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

## 1.28. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

# **1.29. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events,

but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA 76

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

## 1.30. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

GRAP 24: Presentation of Budget Information is applied.

#### **1.31. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES**

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

## Post retirement medical obligations, Long service awards and Ex gratia gratuities

The cost of post retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates,

expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

#### Impairment of trade receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

#### Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

#### Intangible assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

#### Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

#### Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using actuarial valuations.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

Accounting Policy 1.24.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.24.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by Management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions.). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Revenue from the issuing of spot fines and summonses has been recognised on the accrual basis using estimates of future collections based on the actual results of prior periods. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

#### 1.32. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

## **1.33. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY**

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements include fundamental errors, and the treatment of assets financed by external grants.



| 2 | NET ASSET RESERVES                                                                                           | 2013<br>R                | 2012<br>R                |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | Capital Replacement Reserve                                                                                  | 42 715 822               | 45 000 000               |
|   | Total Net Asset Reserves                                                                                     | 42 715 822               | 45 000 000               |
| 3 | LONG-TERM LIABILITIES                                                                                        |                          |                          |
|   | Annuity Loans - At amortised cost<br>Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost                         | 34 960 063<br>2 330 637  | 38 483 299<br>12 288     |
|   |                                                                                                              | 37 290 700               | 38 495 587               |
|   | Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities                                                           | 4 242 681                | 3 481 454                |
|   | Annuity Leans - At amortised cost<br>Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost                         | 3 522 662<br>720 019     | 3 469 166<br>12 288      |
|   |                                                                                                              | 33 048 019               | 35 014 133               |
|   | Unamortised charges on loans                                                                                 | (844 061)                | (880 380)                |
|   | Balance 1 July<br>Adjustment for the period                                                                  | 880 380<br>(36 319)      | 949 816<br>(69 436)      |
|   | Total Long-term Liabilities - At amortised cost using the effective interest rate method                     | 32 203 958               | 34 133 753               |
|   | Refer below for maturity dates of long term liabilities:                                                     |                          |                          |
|   | The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below.                                                     | Minim<br>annuity pa      |                          |
|   | Amounts payable under annuity loans:                                                                         |                          |                          |
|   | Payable within one year                                                                                      | 6 497 788                | 7 041 835                |
|   | Payable within two to five years                                                                             | 25 299 267<br>19 674 542 | 24 771 975<br>28 717 232 |
|   | Payable after five years                                                                                     |                          |                          |
|   | Lana - Estar Francis della di su                                                                             | 51 471 597               | 60 531 042               |
|   | Less: Future finance obligations                                                                             | (16 511 534)             | (22 047 743)             |
|   | Present value of annuity obligations                                                                         | 34 960 063               | 38 483 299               |
|   | Annulty loans at amortised cost is calculated at 9.29% interest rate, with a maturity date of 31 March 2027. |                          |                          |
|   | The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:                                                    | Minim<br>lease pay       |                          |

|                                       | lease payin | ciită    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Amounts payable under finance leases: |             |          |
| Payable within one year               | 966 349     | 32 061   |
| Payable within two to five years      | 1 843 312   | 25 870   |
| Payable after five years              | ·           |          |
|                                       | 2 809 661   | 57 931   |
| Less: Future finance obligations      | (479 024)   | (45 643) |
| Present value of lease obligations    | 2 330 637   | 12 288   |
|                                       |             |          |



#### Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 13

#### The capitalised lease liability consist out of the following contracts:

|          | Description of leased          | Effective Interest |                   |            |               |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
| Supplier | item                           | rate               | Annual Escalation | Lease Term | Maturity Date |
|          |                                |                    |                   |            |               |
| MINOLCO  | Minolta B283 - F041011906      | 10.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2015/11/30    |
| MINOLCO  | Minolta B283 - F041015012      | 10.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2015/11/30    |
| MINOLCO  | Minolta B223 - G041101050      | 10.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/03/31    |
| SASFIN   | Xerox WC5330 - 3322715985      | 15.00%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2015/07/25    |
| SASFIN   | Xerox WC7535 - 3906110325      | 8.50%              | 0%                | 36 months  | 2015/12/04    |
| SASFIN   | Xerox CQ9303 - 3661801750      | 8.50%              | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/03/25    |
| SASFIN   | Xerox CQ9303 - 3661794673      | 8.50%              | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/03/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215179  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215430  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Z13192  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215409  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Z13124  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215435  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Y12198  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493214896  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493113657  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Y12209  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215170  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215209  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Y12204  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Y12189  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215219  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215400  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215388  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493113664  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Z13169  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215003  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493214906  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N493215361  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Black) - N492Z13140  | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Colour) - N2K3205727 | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Colour) - N2K2803951 | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
| SASFIN   | TASKalfa (Colour) - N2K2705329 | 14.50%             | 0%                | 36 months  | 2016/06/25    |
|          | , ,                            |                    |                   |            |               |

Refer to Appendix A for descriptions, maturity dates and effective interest rates of structured loans and finance.

Assets pledged as security:

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans: - Extension - Municipal Offices - Vehicle Testing Station - Paving - Electrification - Industrial Area



|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |                                                             | 2013                                                                                                                                   | 2012                                                                                                                             |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                  |                                                             | R                                                                                                                                      | R                                                                                                                                |
|     | Post Retirement Benefits - Refer to Note 4.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                  |                                                             | 39 158 817                                                                                                                             | 36 939 296                                                                                                                       |
|     | Long Service Awards - Refer to Note 4.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |                                                             | 5 767 847                                                                                                                              | 5 096 187                                                                                                                        |
|     | Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                             | 44 926 664                                                                                                                             | 42 035 483                                                                                                                       |
|     | Post Retirement Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                  |                                                             | 2013<br>R                                                                                                                              | 2012<br>R                                                                                                                        |
|     | Balance 1 July                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                             | 38 093 900                                                                                                                             | 31 814 008                                                                                                                       |
|     | Contribution for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 1 952 776                                                                                                                              | 1 792 516                                                                                                                        |
|     | Interest Cost<br>Expenditure for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 2 977 342                                                                                                                              | 2719881                                                                                                                          |
|     | Actuarial Loss / (Gain)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |                                                             | (1 283 328)<br>(1 250 989)                                                                                                             | (918 132<br>2 685 627                                                                                                            |
|     | Total post retirement benefits 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                  |                                                             | 40 489 701                                                                                                                             | 38 093 900                                                                                                                       |
|     | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                                             | (1 330 884)                                                                                                                            | (1 154 604                                                                                                                       |
|     | Balance 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |                                                             | 39 158 817                                                                                                                             | 36 939 296                                                                                                                       |
|     | Long Service Awards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  |                                                             |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                  |
|     | Balance 1 July                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                             | 5 508 217                                                                                                                              | 4 853 520                                                                                                                        |
|     | Contribution for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 650 245                                                                                                                                | 617 827                                                                                                                          |
|     | Interest Cost<br>Expenditure for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 344 142                                                                                                                                | 354 111                                                                                                                          |
|     | Actuarial Loss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                             | (402 646)<br>375 288                                                                                                                   | (753 848)<br>436 607                                                                                                             |
|     | Total long service 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  | -                                                           | 6 475 246                                                                                                                              | 5 508 217                                                                                                                        |
|     | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                                             | (707 399)                                                                                                                              | (412 030)                                                                                                                        |
|     | Balance 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | -                                                           | 5 767 847                                                                                                                              | 5 096 187                                                                                                                        |
|     | TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                  | =                                                           |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                  |
|     | Balance 1 July                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                  |                                                             | 43 602 117                                                                                                                             | 36 667 528                                                                                                                       |
|     | Contribution for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 2 603 021                                                                                                                              | 2 4 10 3 43                                                                                                                      |
|     | Interest cost<br>Expenditure for the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  |                                                             | 3 321 484                                                                                                                              | 3 073 992                                                                                                                        |
|     | Actuarial Loss / (Gain)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |                                                             | (1 685 974)<br>(875 701)                                                                                                               | (1 671 980)<br>3 122 234                                                                                                         |
|     | Total employee benefits 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | -                                                           | 46 964 947                                                                                                                             | 43 602 117                                                                                                                       |
|     | Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                  |                                                             | (2 038 283)                                                                                                                            | (1 566 634)                                                                                                                      |
|     | Balance 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | -                                                           | 44 926 664                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                  |
|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  |                                                             | 44 926 664                                                                                                                             | 42 035 483                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 | Post Retirement Benefits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                  | -                                                           | 44 926 664                                                                                                                             | 42 035 483                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 | Post Retirement Benefits<br>The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | embers are made up as fo                         | =<br>llows:                                                 | 44 926 664                                                                                                                             | 42 035 483                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | embers are made up as fo                         | =<br>llows:                                                 | 171                                                                                                                                    | 42 035 483                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | embers are made up as fo                         | =<br>Iows:                                                  | 171<br>516                                                                                                                             | 176<br>497                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | embers are made up as fo                         | =<br>Ilows:<br>                                             | 171<br>516<br>51                                                                                                                       | 176                                                                                                                              |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | embers are made up as fo                         | =<br>Ilows:<br>                                             | 171<br>516                                                                                                                             | 176<br>497                                                                                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                  | =<br>Ilows:<br>                                             | 171<br>516<br>51                                                                                                                       | 176<br>497<br>47                                                                                                                 |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  | =<br>Iows:<br>=                                             | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363                                                                                                  | 176<br>497<br>47<br><b>720</b><br>21 696 401                                                                                     |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | lows:<br>-<br>-                                             | 171<br>516<br>51<br><b>738</b><br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338                                                                             | 176<br>497<br>47<br><b>720</b><br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499                                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  | =<br>Ilows:<br>=<br>                                        | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363                                                                                                  | 176<br>497<br>47<br><b>720</b><br>21 696 401                                                                                     |
| 4.1 | The Post Ratirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members                                                                                                                                                    |                                                  | =<br>lows:<br>=<br>=<br>=                                   | 171<br>516<br>51<br><b>738</b><br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338                                                                             | 176<br>497<br>47<br><b>720</b><br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499                                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative yee                                           |                                                  | -<br>-<br>-<br>2011                                         | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>2010                                                              | 1766<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br><b>Continuation members</b><br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:                    |                                                  | <br><br>2011<br>R                                           | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>2010<br>R                                                         | 176<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 695 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>8<br>2009<br>R                                              |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative yee                                           |                                                  | -<br>-<br>-<br>2011                                         | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>2010                                                              | 1766<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009                                                       |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>in-service members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:                                                                                    |                                                  |                                                             | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>2010<br>R<br>15 153 335                                           | 1766<br>497<br>47<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009<br>R<br>12 079 972                                           |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which her m<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members | r has been estimated                             | 2011<br>R<br>18 509 610<br>13 304 398<br>31 814 008         | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>2010<br>R<br>15 163 335<br>13 012 335<br>28 165 670               | 176<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009<br>R<br>12 079 972<br>11 823 388<br>23 903 360         |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which her m<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members |                                                  | 2011<br>R<br>18 509 610<br>13 304 398                       | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>R<br>15 153 335<br>13 012 335                                     | 176<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009<br>R<br>12 079 972<br>11 823 388<br>23 903 360<br>2010 |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which her m<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members | r has been estimated<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2013 | 2011<br>R<br>18 509 610<br>13 304 398<br>31 814 008<br>2012 | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>R<br>15 153 335<br>13 012 335<br>13 012 335<br>28 165 670<br>2011 | 176<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009<br>R<br>12 079 972<br>11 823 388<br>23 903 360         |
| 4.1 | The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the m<br>In-service (employee) non-members<br>Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)<br><b>Total Members</b><br>The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows<br>In-service members<br><b>Total Liability</b><br>The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year<br>as follows:<br>In-service members<br>Continuation members<br><b>Total Liability</b>            | r has been estimated<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2013 | 2011<br>R<br>18 509 610<br>13 304 398<br>31 814 008<br>2012 | 171<br>516<br>51<br>738<br>22 129 363<br>18 360 338<br>40 489 701<br>R<br>15 153 335<br>13 012 335<br>13 012 335<br>28 165 670<br>2011 | 176<br>497<br>47<br>720<br>21 696 401<br>16 397 499<br>38 093 900<br>2009<br>R<br>12 079 972<br>11 823 388<br>23 903 360<br>2010 |



## 4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:

| Th   | e municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes:                                             |            |            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Bo   | unitas;                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |
|      | osmed                                                                                                                                                     |            |            |
|      | Health                                                                                                                                                    |            |            |
|      | imwumed; and                                                                                                                                              |            |            |
| Ke   | yhealth.                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| Ke   | y actuarial assumptions used.                                                                                                                             | 2013<br>%  | 2012<br>%  |
| i)   | Rate of interest                                                                                                                                          |            |            |
|      | Discount rate                                                                                                                                             | 8.77%      | 7.93%      |
|      | Health Care Cost Inflation Rate                                                                                                                           | 7.74%      | 6.94%      |
|      | Net Effective Discount Rate                                                                                                                               | 0.96%      | 0.93%      |
|      | The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated using a technique is known as<br>"bootstrapping"                          |            |            |
| ii)  | Mortality rates                                                                                                                                           |            |            |
|      | The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.                                                                          |            |            |
| iii) | Normal retirement age                                                                                                                                     |            |            |
|      | It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 60, which then implicitly allows for expected rates<br>of early and ill-health retirement. |            |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                           | 2013       | 2012       |
|      |                                                                                                                                                           | R          | R          |
| The  | amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:                                                                                 |            |            |
| Pre  | sent value of fund obligations                                                                                                                            | 40 489 701 | 38 093 900 |
| Net  | liability/(asset)                                                                                                                                         | 40 489 701 | 38 093 900 |
|      |                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |

The fund is wholly unfunded.

#### Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:

| Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year<br>Total expenses | 38 093 900<br>3 646 790               | 31 814 008<br>3 594 265              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Current service cost<br>Interest Cost<br>Benefits Paid                          | 1 952 776<br>2 977 342<br>(1 283 328) | 1 792 516<br>2 7 19 881<br>(918 132) |
| Actuarial Loss / (Gain)                                                         | (1 250 989)                           | 2 685 627                            |
| Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year                         | 40 489 701                            | 38 093 900                           |
| Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 7                                      | (1 330 884)                           | (1 154 604)                          |
| Balance 30 June                                                                 | 39 158 817                            | 36 939 296                           |

#### Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

|                     | In-service | Continuation |                 |          |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|
|                     | members    | members      |                 |          |
|                     | liability  | liability    | Total liability |          |
| Assumption          | (Rm)       | (Rm)         | (Rm)            | % change |
| Central Assumptions | 22.129     | 18 36        | 40 489          |          |

#### The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

| Assumption                | Change  | In-service<br>members<br>liability<br>(Rm) | Continuation<br>members<br>liability<br>(Rm) | Total liability<br>(Rm) | % change |
|---------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Health care inflation     | 1%      | 25.800                                     | 20.238                                       | 46.038                  | 14%      |
| Health care inflation     | -1%     | 18.909                                     | 16.719                                       | 35.628                  | -12%     |
| Post-retirement mortality | -1 year | 22.860                                     | 19.128                                       | 41.988                  | 4%       |
| Average retirement age    | -1 year | 24.055                                     | 18.360                                       | 42.415                  | 5%       |
| Withdrawal Rate           | -50%    | 24.241                                     | 18.360                                       | 42.601                  | 5%       |

#### 4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          | Current-service                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                       | Assumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Change                                                                                   | Cost                               | Interest Cost                                 | Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | % change                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                       | Central Assumptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                          | 1 952 800                          | 2 977 300                                     | 4 930 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | // unange                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                       | Health care inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1%                                                                                       | 2 406 000                          | 3 472 900                                     | 5 878 900                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 199                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                       | Health care inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -1%                                                                                      | 1 601 500                          | 2 574 700                                     | 4 176 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -155                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                       | Post-retirement mortality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -1 year                                                                                  | 2 0 15 500                         | 3 088 100                                     | 5 103 600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -15                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                       | Average retirement age                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -1 year                                                                                  | 2 138 300                          | 3 121 000                                     | 5 259 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                       | Withdrawal Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -50%                                                                                     | 2 251 800                          | 3 144 900                                     | 5 396 700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                       | Long Service Bonuses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 1010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1012                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                       | The Long Service Bonus plans are def                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ined benefit plans.                                                                      |                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ,                                                                                                     | As at year end, the following number o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | f employees were eligible for Long                                                       | g Service Bonuses.                 | _                                             | 671                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 673                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                       | Key actuarial assumptions used:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                       | Rate of interest                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | %                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                       | Discount rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 7.33%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6.499                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                       | General Salary Inflation (long-term<br>Net Effective Discount Rate applied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                          | onuses                             |                                               | 6.80%<br>0.49%                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5.97%                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                       | The discount rate used is a compo<br>"bootstrapping"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                          |                                    | ue is known as                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                       | boolstrapping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2042                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 2013<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2012<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1                                                                                                     | he amounts recognised in the State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ement of Financial Position are a                                                        | as follows:                        |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| F                                                                                                     | Present value of fund obligations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 6 475 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 508 217                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                       | resent value of fund obligations<br>let liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                          |                                    |                                               | 6 475 246<br>6 475 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| N<br>T                                                                                                | let liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | encing prior to the comparative ye                                                       | ar has been estimated              |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| N<br>T                                                                                                | let liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ancing prior to the comparative ye                                                       | ar has been estimated              | <br><br>2011<br>R                             | 6 475 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 508 217<br>5 508 217<br>2009<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N<br>T<br>a                                                                                           | let liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ancing prior to the comparative ye                                                       | ar has been estimated              |                                               | 6 475 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5 508 217                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| N<br>T<br>a                                                                                           | let liability<br>he liability in respect of periods comme<br>s follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ancing prior to the comparative ye                                                       | ar has been estimated<br>=<br>2013 | R                                             | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| N<br>T<br>a<br>T                                                                                      | let liability<br>he liability in respect of periods comme<br>s follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                          | -                                  | R<br>4 853 520                                | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| N<br>T<br>T<br>E<br>Li                                                                                | ket liability<br>he liability in respect of periods comme<br>s follows:<br>otal Liability<br>xperience adjustments were calculated<br>abilities: (Gain) / loss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898                                                                                                                                                              |
| N<br>T<br>T<br>E<br>Li                                                                                | ket liability<br>he liability in respect of periods common<br>s follows:<br>otal Liability<br>xperience adjustments were calculated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                          | - 2013                             | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012                        | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000                                                                                                                                                     |
| N<br>T<br>E<br>Li<br>A                                                                                | ket liability<br>he liability in respect of periods comme<br>s follows:<br>otal Liability<br>xperience adjustments were calculated<br>abilities: (Gain) / loss<br>seets: Gain / loss)<br>econciliation of present value of fun                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | d as follows:<br>d obligation:                                                           | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898                                                                                                                                                              |
| N<br>T<br>E<br>Li<br>A<br>Pr                                                                          | ket liability<br>he liability in respect of periods comme<br>s follows:<br>otal Liability<br>xperience adjustments were calculated<br>abilities: (Gairi) / loss<br>ssets: Gairi / (loss)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | d as follows:<br>d obligation:                                                           | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013                                                                                                                                                                   | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012                                                                                                                                             |
| N<br>T<br>E<br>Li<br>A<br>C                                                                           | ket liability<br>he liability in respect of periods common<br>s follows:<br>otal Liability<br>xperience adjustments were calculated<br>abilities: (Gain) / loss<br>sester: Gain / (loss)<br>econciliation of present value of fun<br>resent value of fund obligation at the bo<br>trat lexpenses<br>urrent service cost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | d as follows:<br>d obligation:                                                           | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0,000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245                                                                                                                           | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2010<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 090<br>617 827                                                                                                     |
| Ν<br>Τ<br>Ε<br>LLIA<br>R<br>Pr<br>T<br>C<br>In<br>I<br>Be                                             | Net liability The liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be tal expenses urrent service cost lerest Cost enestic Sat snefits Paid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | d as follows:<br>d obligation:                                                           | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741                                                                                                                                      | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 080                                                                                                                |
| N<br>T<br>E<br>Li<br>A<br>R<br>Pr<br>T<br>C<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>B<br>E<br>A                             | Aet liability The liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be tal expenses urrent service cost lerenst Cost resent cost service cost s | t as follows:<br>Id obligation:<br>aginning of the year                                  | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>660 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288                                                                                        | 2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,896<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 059<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607                                                                               |
| N Ta<br>T E Li A:<br>R PrT Ci Ini<br>Be<br>Acc                                                        | Net liability The liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be tal expenses urrent service cost lerest Cost enestic Sat snefits Paid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | d as follows:<br>Id obligation:<br>aginning of the year                                  | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 509 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288<br>6 475 246                                                                           | 2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,896<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 059<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217                                                                  |
| N Ta<br>T E LiA<br>R PrT Cinibe<br>Ac<br>Prt                                                          | Aet liability he liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be state accounts areastic Paid stuarial Loss / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | d as follows:<br>Id obligation:<br>aginning of the year                                  | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>660 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288                                                                                        | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607                                                                  |
| N Ta<br>T E LiA<br>A R Pro Cini Be<br>A Pr<br>Ba                                                      | At liability the liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / (loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be tal expenses urrent service cost trenst Cost trenst Cost strenst Cost st | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)                                                              | 2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,896<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)                                                     |
| Ν Τ a<br>Τ E Li A:<br>R Pr Ci hi Be A c Pr<br>Ba<br>See                                               | Aet liability he liability he liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss sestes: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br tarl expenses urent service cost terest Cost ter | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)<br>0.000  | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability                                    | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 020<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)<br>5 096 187                                      |
| N<br>T<br>T<br>E<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L | ket liability he liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the be urent service cost larenst cost surrent value of fund obligation at the er ess; Transfer of Current Portion - No alance 30 June ensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded. ssumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)           | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 509 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability<br>(Rm)                            | 2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,896<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)                                                     |
| N<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>E<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L | Aet liability he liability he liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss sestes: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br tarl expenses urent service cost terest Cost ter | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)<br>0.000  | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0,000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 268<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability<br>(Rm)<br>6 475                   | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>216 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)<br>5 5096 187<br>\$ 5096 187           |
| N<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>E<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L<br>L | ket liability he liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss seconciliation of present value of fun cosent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br seconciliation of present value of fund ance 30 June ensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded. sumption intral assumptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)<br>0.000  | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>375 288<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability<br>(Rm)<br>6 475<br>6 928                                  | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)<br>5 096 187<br>% change<br>7%         |
| N T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A                                                               | At liability the liability in respect of periods comme s follows:  otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss seconciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br stal expenses urrent service cost terest Cost anefits Paid suarial Loss / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of fund obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of addition esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of the obligation at the er tess: tass / (Gain) esent value of tass / (Gain) esent value of tass / (Gain) esent value of tass / (Gain) es | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102,179)<br>0.000  | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0,000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>650 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 268<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability<br>(Rm)<br>6 475                   | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,898<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)<br>5 096 187<br>% change               |
| N T T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A                                                               | Aet liability the liability in respect of periods comme s follows: otal Liability xperience adjustments were calculated abilities: (Gain) / loss ssets: Gain / loss) econciliation of present value of fun resent value of fund obligation at the br tal expenses urrent service cost lenset Cost urrent service cost lenset value of fund obligation at the er ess: Transfer of Current Portion - No lance 30 June ensitivity Analysis on the Unfunded sumption nutral assumptions eneral salary inflation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | d as follows:<br><b>Id obligation:</b><br>aginning of the year<br>Id of the year<br>he 7 | -<br>2013<br>410,669               | R<br>4 853 520<br>2012<br>(102, 179)<br>0.000 | 6 475 246<br>2010<br>R<br>4 016 492<br>2011<br>102,483<br>0.000<br>2013<br>R<br>5 508 217<br>591 741<br>660 245<br>344 142<br>(402 646)<br>375 288<br>6 475 246<br>(707 399)<br>5 767 847<br>Liability<br>(Rm)<br>6 475<br>6 928<br>6 066 | 5 508 217<br>2009<br>R<br>3 633 984<br>2010<br>119,896<br>0.000<br>2012<br>R<br>4 853 520<br>218 090<br>617 827<br>354 111<br>(753 848)<br>436 607<br>5 508 217<br>(412 030)<br>5 096 187<br>% change<br>-7%<br>-6% |



#### 4 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

| A                                 |          | Current-service<br>Cost | Interest Cost | Total     |          |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Assumption<br>Central Assumptions | Change   | 650 200                 | 344 100       | 994 300   | % change |
| Health care inflation             | 1%       | 694 700                 | 370 300       | 1 065 000 | 7%       |
| Health care inflation             | -1%      | 610 900                 | 320 500       | 931 400   | -6%      |
| Post-retirement mortality         | -2 years | 544 200                 | 290 800       | 835 000   | - 16%    |
| Average retirement age            | +2 years | 719 100                 | 401 800       | 1 120 900 | 13%      |
| Withdrawal Rate                   | -50%     | 833 400                 | 422 800       | 1 256 200 | 26%      |

#### 4.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who quality for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

| CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND                                            | Last<br>Actuarial<br>Valuation | Total<br>Assets<br>R'000 | Total<br>liabilities<br>R'000 | Contributing<br>members |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. | June 2012                      | 3 014 878                | 3 033 165                     | 1                       |

The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2012 revealed that the fund is in an sound financial position with a funding level of 99.4% (30 June 2011 - 98.1%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

103 716 103 369

| CAPE RETIREMENT FUND                                               | Last<br>Actuarial<br>Valuation | Total<br>Assets<br>R'000 | Total<br>liabilities<br>R'000 | Contributing<br>members |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. | June 2012                      | 10 775 599               | 10 783 579                    | 525                     |

The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2012 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 108.0% (30 June 2011 - 116.9%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

16 736 699 14 670 077

#### DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS

Council contributes to the Municipal Council Pension Fund, SALA Pension Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.

|                                              | Last<br>Actuarial<br>Valuation | Total<br>Assets<br>R'000 | Total<br>liabilities<br>R'000 | Contributing<br>members |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| South African Local Authorities Pension Fund | July 2010                      | 7 110 300                | 7 417 900                     | 33                      |
| Municipal Councillors Pension Fund           | June 2006                      | 1 731 055                | 1 731 055                     | 0                       |
| SAMWU National Provident Fund                | June 2007                      | 2 764 426                | 2 764 426                     | 118                     |

Note: The results of the actuarial valuations dated 30 June 2008 for SAM/WU National Provident Fund and 30 June 2009 for Municipal Councillors Pension Funds are not yet available.

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

|   |                                    | 3 789 608 | 3 635 496 |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| S | AMWU National Provident Fund       | 2 681 411 | 2 595 532 |
|   | lunicipal Councillors Pension Fund |           | 5 575     |
|   | ala Pension Fund                   | 1 108 197 | 1 034 388 |



| NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS                         | 2013<br>R | 2012<br>R |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites | 4 424 361 | 3 855 324 |
| Total Non-current Provisions                   | 4 424 361 | 3 855 324 |

The Municipality operates on four landfill sites. The in year actual operational costs is expensed in the statement of financial performance. The provision is calculated in order to finance the rehabilitation cost of each site when it reaches 100% capacity. The expected cash flow outlow, within one year; is related to the McGregor site, which reached 100% capacity and the cost is represented by the short-term portion of the non-current provision. The other landfill sites in operation are Montagu, Bonnievale and Ashton

5

6

7

| Landfill Sites                                                   | 2013<br>R | 2012<br>R |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Balance 1 July                                                   | 4 387 785 | 3 866 699 |
| Contribution for the year                                        | 417 702   | 200 054   |
| Expenditure incurred (Interest)                                  | 265 054   | 321 032   |
| Total provision 30 June                                          | 5 070 541 | 4 387 785 |
| Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 8 | (646 180) | (532 461) |
| Balance 30 June                                                  | 4 424 361 | 3 855 324 |

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows:

|                                         | Montagu          | Bonnievale     | McGregor       | Ashton           |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Area (m²)<br>Rehabilitation volume (m³) | 11 333<br>10 993 | 9 100<br>6 825 | 7 639<br>7 639 | 43 840<br>41 429 |
| Fence (m)<br>Total Cost                 | 1 153 953        | 402 111        | 646 180        | 2 868 299        |

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of the expected useful life of the asset. Total cost and estimated date of decommission of the sites are as follows:

| Location                                                      | <u>Estimated</u><br>decommission<br><u>date</u> | Cost of rehabilitation |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                               |                                                 | 2013<br>R              |
| Montagu                                                       | 2013                                            | 1 153 953              |
| Bonnievale<br>McGregor                                        | 2021<br>2012                                    | 402 111<br>646 180     |
| Ashton                                                        | 2012 2014                                       | 2 868 299              |
| CONSUMER DEPOSITS                                             |                                                 |                        |
| Municipal services                                            | 6 570 594                                       | 6 079 482              |
| Total Consumer Deposits                                       | 6 570 594                                       | 6 079 482              |
| Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits     | 2 388 361                                       | 2 313 674              |
| The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carryin | g value. Interest is not paid on these amounts. |                        |
| CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS                                     |                                                 |                        |
| Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 4          | 1 330 884                                       | 1 154 604              |
| Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 4           | 707 399                                         | 412 030                |
| Staff Leave                                                   | 6 444 028                                       | 6 391 979              |
| Performance Bonuses                                           | 287 686                                         | 605 392                |
| Bonuses                                                       | 3 292 640                                       | 3 041 415              |
| Total Current Employee Benefits                               | 12 062 638                                      | 11 605 420             |
| The movement in current employee benefits is reconciled as f  | ioliows:                                        |                        |
| Staff Leave                                                   |                                                 |                        |
| Balance at beginning of year                                  | 6 391 979                                       | 6 092 648              |
| Contribution to current portion                               | 2 262 335                                       | 2 125 486              |
| Expenditure incurred                                          | (2 210 286)                                     | (1 826 155)            |
|                                                               |                                                 |                        |

Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave.



| CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2013<br>R                                                          | 2012<br>R                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| Balance at beginning of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 605 392                                                            | 642 71                                                                                        |
| Contribution / (Reversal) to current portion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (2 953)                                                            | 497 7                                                                                         |
| Expenditure incurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (314 753)                                                          | (535 07                                                                                       |
| Balance at end of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 287 686                                                            | 605 3                                                                                         |
| Performance bonuses are being paid to Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by the<br>council.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2013                                                               | 2012                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | R                                                                  | R                                                                                             |
| Bonuses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| Balance at beginning of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 041 415                                                          | 2 706 1                                                                                       |
| Contribution to current portion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 962 706                                                          | 5 683 6                                                                                       |
| Expenditure incurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (5711480)                                                          | (5 348 38                                                                                     |
| Balance at end of year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3 292 640                                                          | 3 0 4 1 4                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    |                                                                                               |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.<br>PROVISIONS<br>SALA Pension Fund<br>Cape Joint Pension Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 714 099                                                            | 552 77                                                                                        |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.<br>PROVISIONS<br>SALA Pension Fund<br>Cape Joint Pension Fund<br>Jurrent Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfilf-sites - Note 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 646 180                                                            | 552 77<br>532 46                                                                              |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.<br>PROVISIONS<br>SALA Pension Fund<br>Cape Joint Pension Fund<br>Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfil-sites - Note 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                    | 552 77<br>532 46                                                                              |
| vear end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Cape Joint Pension Fund Turrent Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Total Provisions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 646 180                                                            | 552 77<br>532 46                                                                              |
| vear end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Cape. Joint Pension Fund Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Total Provisions  SALA Pension Fund  SALA Pension Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 646 180                                                            | 552 77<br>532 46<br><b>2 555 3</b> 4                                                          |
| vear end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Fotal Provisions SALA Pension Fund Balance at beginning of year Spenditure incurred (Interest)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110<br>251 531                       | 552 77<br>532 46<br><b>2 555 3</b> 4<br>1 243 36                                              |
| vear end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Fotal Provisions SALA Pension Fund Balance at beginning of year Spenditure incurred (Interest)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110                                  | 552 77<br>532 46<br><b>2 555 3</b> 4<br>1 243 36                                              |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Total Provisions SALA Pension Fund Salance at beginning of year Expenditure incurred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110<br>251 531                       | 552 77<br>532 46<br><b>2 555 3</b> 4<br>1 243 36<br>226 74                                    |
| Bonuses are being paid to all permanent employed municipal staff, excluding section 57 Managers. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Carpe Joint Pension of Landfil-sites - Note 5 Food Provisions  SALA Pension Fund Balance at beginning of year Expenditure incurred Balance at end of year Carpe Joint Pension Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110<br>251 531<br>(1 721 641)        | 552 77<br>532 46<br><b>2 555</b> 34<br>1 243 36<br>226 74                                     |
| year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Cape Joint Prension Fund Total Provisions  SALA Pension Fund Salance at beginning of year  Cape Joint Pension Fund Balance at beginning of year Cape Joint Pension Fund Cape Joint Pension Fu | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110<br>251 531<br>(1 721 641)        | 552 77<br>532 46<br>2 555 34<br>1 243 36<br>226 74<br>1 470 11                                |
| vear end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle.  PROVISIONS SALA Pension Fund Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites - Note 5 Total Provisions  SALA Pension Fund Balance at beginning of year Corpenditure incurred Balance at end of year  Cape Joint Pension Fund                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 646 180<br>1 360 279<br>1 470 110<br>251 531<br>(1 721 641)<br>(0) | 1 470 11<br>552 77<br>532 46<br>2 555 34<br>1 243 36<br>226 74<br>1 470 11<br>505 37<br>47 40 |

# Trade Payables 34 299 760 Payments received in advance 3 154 434 Retentions and Guarantees 965 696 Sundry Deposits 2 355 404 Sundry Creditivs 54 553 Total Trade Payables 40 829 847

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

7

8

9

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

Sundry deposits include hall, builders and other general deposits.



34 080 545

| I | UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS                                  | 2013<br>R                         | 2012<br>R                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|   | Unspent Grants                                                                      | 9 661 673                         | 6 989 484                           |
|   | National Government Grants<br>Provincial Government Grants<br>District Municipality | 156 196<br>8 485 418<br>1 020 058 | 1 720 321<br>4 249 106<br>1 020 058 |
|   | Less: Unpaid Grants                                                                 | 250 000                           | 0                                   |
|   | National Government Grants<br>Provincial Government Grants<br>District Municipality | 250 000<br>0<br>-                 | 0<br>0<br>-                         |
|   | Total Conditional Grants and Receipts                                               | 9 411 673                         | 6 989 484                           |
|   |                                                                                     |                                   |                                     |

Reconciliation of total grants and receipts

See appendix "D" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. Application was sent to National Treasury that the unspent grant at 30 June 2013 be taken up in the second adjustments budget of 2013/2014 financial year.

#### 11 UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS

10

12

|      | UNSPENT FUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS                                                                                                                  |                   |           |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| 11.1 | Silver Strand Home Owners Association<br>Uitsig-Parmalat                                                                                      | 62 849<br>325 000 | 62 849    |
|      | Total Unspent Public Contributions                                                                                                            | 387 849           | 62 849    |
|      | Reconciliation of public contributions                                                                                                        |                   |           |
|      | Silver Strand Home Owners Association                                                                                                         |                   |           |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                               | 62 849            | 62 849    |
|      | Contributions received<br>Conditions met - Transferred to revenue                                                                             | -                 | -         |
|      |                                                                                                                                               |                   | •         |
|      | Closing balance                                                                                                                               | 62 849            | 62 849    |
|      | The Silver Strand Home Owners Association had to make a contribution for the construction of infrastructure. The project is not yet complete. |                   |           |
| 11.2 | <u>Uitsig Parmalat</u>                                                                                                                        |                   |           |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                               | -                 |           |
|      | Contributions received                                                                                                                        | 325 000           | -         |
|      | Conditions met - Transferred to revenue                                                                                                       | -                 | -         |
|      | Closing balance                                                                                                                               | 325 000           | -         |
|      | Parmalat contributed 325 000 to the municipality to be spent in the Uitsig Area                                                               |                   |           |
|      | TAXES                                                                                                                                         |                   |           |
| 12.1 | VAT PAYABLE                                                                                                                                   |                   |           |
|      | VAT Payable                                                                                                                                   | 228 011           | 965 755   |
|      | VAT output in suspense                                                                                                                        | 6 199 905         | 5747575   |
|      | Less: Impairment of VAT receivables                                                                                                           | (3 212 352)       | (2910965) |
|      | Total Vat payable                                                                                                                             | 3 215 564         | 3 802 365 |
| 12.2 | VAT RECEIVABLE                                                                                                                                |                   |           |
|      | VAT input in suspense                                                                                                                         | 3 755 374         | 2 959 433 |
|      | Total VAT receivable                                                                                                                          | 3 755 374         | 2 959 433 |
|      |                                                                                                                                               |                   |           |

12.3 NET VAT RECEIVABLE/(PAYABLE)

VAT is receivable/payable on the cash basis.



539 810

(842 932)

13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT 13.1 30 JUNE 2013

| Subset         Openand         Openand         Adjustments         Adjustments           Could         R         R         R         R         R         R           B         R         R         R         R         R         R         R           States         Could         Realiance         Oppand/Cest         Realiant/Values         0           0.01         2.02.05         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R         R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Reconciliation               |                    |                    |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Cost                      |             |         |           |                    |             |                            |                    | Accumulated | Janraniation 2 | and here a strengthere are | ļ          |            |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| Curry Control         Curry Contro         Curry Control         Curry Con                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | of                           | Opening<br>Relence | Opening            | A.0           |                                | Restated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Restated                  | Artifitione |         |           | <b>Disposals</b> / |             |                            |                    |             |                | Datumpdum nu               | I LOSSES   |            |               |
| International         Int         <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Carrying Value               | Original           | Residual<br>Values | Original Cost | Adjustments<br>Residual Values |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Opening<br>Residual Value | Original    |         |           |                    | Vdjustments | Closing<br>Balance<br>Cost | Opening<br>Balance | Adjustments |                | Disposals / A              | djustments |            | arrying Value |
| International control contro control contro control control control control control control con                       |                              | C,                 | Я                  | Я             | æ                              | Я                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | æ                         | ĸ           | æ       | œ         | enore de           | ۵           | ٥                          | c                  | ,           | ļ              |                            |            |            |               |
| (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1) <th>Land and Buildings</th> <th>86 011 387</th> <th>•</th> <th>'</th> <th>•</th> <th>86 011 387</th> <th>•</th> <th>3 639 741</th> <th>•</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th>11 054 0001</th> <th>0CF 203 88</th> <th>7 CT 001</th> <th></th> <th>œ</th> <th>Ж</th> <th>æ</th> <th>ĸ</th> <th>ĸ</th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Land and Buildings           | 86 011 387         | •                  | '             | •                              | 86 011 387                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 3 639 741   | •       | •         |                    | 11 054 0001 | 0CF 203 88                 | 7 CT 001           |             | œ              | Ж                          | æ          | ĸ          | ĸ             |
| 0         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Land                         | 54 843 579         | •                  |               |                                | 54 843 670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | 10.011      |         |           |                    | Inon Lon 11 | C71 100 00                 |                    | (0)         | 623 235        |                            | 0          | 7 181 267  | B1 415 B62    |
| Hole         Hole         Activation         Activation         Control         Control </td <th>Buildings</th> <td>31 167 808</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>31 167 808</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>795 CH 305</td> <td>•</td> <td>,</td> <td>•</td> <td>(1 054 000)</td> <td>53 868 934</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>53 868 934</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Buildings                    | 31 167 808         |                    |               |                                | 31 167 808                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | , ,                       | 795 CH 305  | •       | ,         | •                  | (1 054 000) | 53 868 934                 | •                  |             |                |                            |            | •          | 53 868 934    |
| 0         1         1         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Infrastructure               | 347 643 137        |                    |               |                                | 004 040 TAP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 100 000 0   |         |           |                    |             | 34 728 195                 | 6 558 031          | 0           | 623 235        |                            | 0          | 7 181 267  | 27 546 928    |
| 0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Chaodennik.                  |                    |                    | •             | •                              | 34/ 643 132                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 38 089 045  |         | 1842      | •                  |             | 385 701 335                | 82 583 891         | 3 331 913   | 9 173 204      |                            | 3 331 913) | 91 755 650 | 293 945 685   |
| 0         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335         0.7335                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Erectrony                    | 95 058 942         | •                  | •             |                                | 95 D58 942                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 5 399 534   |         |           |                    |             | 100 4ED 475                | 10 COL 101         |             |                |                            |            |            | 000 010 007   |
| Increase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Housing                      | 7 339 851          | •                  | •             |                                | 7 339 851                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |             | ,       |           |                    |             | 0/# 90# 001                | 151 chd 02         | 0           | 2 343 851      | •                          | 0)         | 28 948 988 | 71 509 488    |
| 363378         36437         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         3         36417         4         3         36417         4         3         36417         4         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3         3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Roads                        | 102 076 609        |                    | •             |                                | 102 076 609                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •                         | E 446 717   |         | •         | •                  | (000 67)    | 7 310 851                  | 774 268            | •           | 120 317        | •                          | ,          | 894 586    | 6 416 765     |
| Montention         2003-32         5         7         900-30         5         7         900-30         5         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100-30         100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sewarage                     | 36 533 769         | •                  | •             |                                | 36 513 760                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | 071 172     |         | •         |                    | •           | 107 523 326                | 25 954 074         | •           | 3 164 137      | •                          |            | 29 118 210 | 7R 405 115    |
| Production         Total         Control         Contro         Control         Control <t< td=""><th>Waste Management</th><td>20 059 342</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>20.050.147</td><td></td><td>14/14/</td><td>•</td><td>• •</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>37 275 518</td><td>10 322 273</td><td>3 151 514</td><td>934 802</td><td>,</td><td>3 151 514)</td><td>11 257 076</td><td>76 018 A47</td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Waste Management             | 20 059 342         |                    |               |                                | 20.050.147                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | 14/14/      | •       | • •       | •                  | •           | 37 275 518                 | 10 322 273         | 3 151 514   | 934 802        | ,                          | 3 151 514) | 11 257 076 | 76 018 A47    |
| Integrate         Display         Condition         Display         Condition         Display         Condition         Cond                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Water                        | 76 980 132         |                    |               |                                | 76 GRD 132                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           | 7 121 026   |         | 1842      | •                  | •           | 20 057 500                 | 2 650 858          | 180 399     | 564 737        |                            | (180 399)  | 3 214 150  | 16 843 350    |
| Multiple         Contrained         Contraine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Work in Progress             | 9 594 487          |                    |               |                                | 9 50A AB7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 0021017     |         |           |                    | •           | B4 112 067                 | 16 277 280         |             | 2 045 359      |                            |            | 18 327 640 | BC 280 A78    |
| Multication         Valuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Community Arrest             |                    |                    |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |             | •       |           |                    | •           | 28 963 597                 | •                  | •           |                | •                          | •          |            | 78 963 597    |
| 1         122 720         1         122 720         1         127 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         1         117 237         1         117 237         1         1         117 237         1         1         117 237         1         1         112 237         1         1         112 237         1         1         117 237         1         1         117 237         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1        <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              | 858 ZUU 74         |                    | •             | •                              | 67 002 858                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 4 803 793   | •       |           |                    | (1 066 000) | 70 740 651                 | 12 100 001         |             |                |                            |            |            |               |
| (a)         (a) <th>Airfield</th> <th>252 720</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>lan no el</th> <th></th> <th>1 60 001 71</th> <th>-</th> <th>2 14/ 01/</th> <th></th> <th>(145 131)</th> <th>14 101 976</th> <th>56 638 675</th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Airfield                     | 252 720            | •                  |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |             |         |           |                    | lan no el   |                            | 1 60 001 71        | -           | 2 14/ 01/      |                            | (145 131)  | 14 101 976 | 56 638 675    |
| (1)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (539.3)         (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cerneteries                  | 1 921 100          |                    |               |                                | 1 021 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |             | •       | •         | •                  | •           | 252 720                    | 19 920             | •           | 10 497         |                            | ,          | 30.416     | CUE CCC       |
| 1         1         1         1         2         5         5         1         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5         5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Clinics                      | 5 593 337          |                    |               |                                | 766 CD3 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •                         | 50 6.39     | •       | •         | •                  | •           | 1 971 739                  | 622 080            | •           | 177 287        |                            |            | 736 907    | CDC 777       |
| Interfactor         75116         100530         2.21831         100530         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         120230         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.21841         2.218411         2.218411         2.218411                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Community halls              | 11 533 927         |                    |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           |             | •       |           | ,                  | (1 066 000) | 4 527 337                  | 844 854            | •           | 55 182         |                            | (145 131)  | 754 004    | 210 211 0     |
| 0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Fire, safety & emergency     | 761 145            |                    |               |                                | 178 000 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 42E CB0     | •       | •         | •                  | ,           | 12 219 251                 | 1 606 259          | ,           | 221 967        |                            |            | 345 858 1  | 10 204 201    |
| m & Ant Galment         6 (3 (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Libraries                    | 3 835 495          | ,                  |               |                                | 251 10/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                         |             |         | •         | •                  | •           | 761 145                    | 192 452            | •           | 37 215         |                            |            | 739 667    | 000 162 01    |
| I (16/36)         I (16/36)         I (12/36)         I (12/36) <thi (12="" 36)<="" th="">         I (12/36)         <thi (12="" 36)<="" th="">         I (12/36)         <th< td=""><th>Museums &amp; Art Galleries</th><td>616 241</td><td>,</td><td></td><td></td><td>616 741</td><td>•</td><td>/R6 ADL</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>3 945 481</td><td>1 942 212</td><td></td><td>145 226</td><td></td><td></td><td>7 DR7 43R</td><td>1 858 044</td></th<></thi></thi>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Museums & Art Galleries      | 616 241            | ,                  |               |                                | 616 741                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                         | /R6 ADL     | •       | •         | •                  | •           | 3 945 481                  | 1 942 212          |             | 145 226        |                            |            | 7 DR7 43R  | 1 858 044     |
| Information         Information <thinformation< th=""> <thinformation< th=""></thinformation<></thinformation<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Other                        | 1 018 417          | ,                  |               |                                | 715 210 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •                         | • • • • • • | ,       | •         | •                  | •           | 616 241                    | 85 484             | •           | 10 219         |                            | •          | 95 203     |               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parks & Gardens              | 11 667 545         |                    |               |                                | 11 202 242                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 79D 91      | ,       | ,         |                    | •           | 1 034 499                  | 158 836            |             | 28 681         |                            |            | 187 515    |               |
| 15/2         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100         100 <th>Recreation facilities</th> <th>1 993 311</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>100211</th> <th>•</th> <th>174 194</th> <th>,</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th>12 154 972</th> <th>1 229 726</th> <th>•</th> <th>217 361</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1 447 DRF</th> <th>10 707 BBC</th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Recreation facilities        | 1 993 311          |                    |               |                                | 100211                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | •                         | 174 194     | ,       | •         |                    | •           | 12 154 972                 | 1 229 726          | •           | 217 361        |                            |            | 1 447 DRF  | 10 707 BBC    |
| Total         Second         Second </th <th>Sport fields &amp; stadia</th> <th>15 674 023</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>110 000 1</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th>•</th> <th>•</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1 993 311</th> <th>1 107 641</th> <th>,</th> <th>90 211</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1 197 851</th> <th>705 450</th>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sport fields & stadia        | 15 674 023         |                    |               |                                | 110 000 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •                         |             | •       | •         |                    |             | 1 993 311                  | 1 107 641          | ,           | 90 211         |                            |            | 1 197 851  | 705 450       |
| Progress         E 554 33         -         -         2 707 34         -         -         0 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36         -         1 500 36 <t< th=""><th>Swimming pools</th><th>3 581 261</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>520 470 CI</th><th>•</th><th>292 262</th><th></th><th></th><th>•</th><th>•</th><th>16 316 905</th><th>3 090 680</th><th>0</th><th>718 514</th><th></th><th>(0)</th><th>3 809 195</th><th>17 507 711</th></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Swimming pools               | 3 581 261          |                    |               |                                | 520 470 CI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                         | 292 262     |         |           | •                  | •           | 16 316 905                 | 3 090 680          | 0           | 718 514        |                            | (0)        | 3 809 195  | 17 507 711    |
| d Atelet         104231         -         -         -         104166         -         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         24236         -         104231         -         104231         -         104231         -         24074         -         100239         -         1134165         55725         -         104311         553139           Automaticitation         102231         -         104231         -         104231         -         104231         -         104231         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         -         104311         531139         -         <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Work in Progress             | 8 554 338          |                    |               |                                | 8 554 338                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 4CB C2      |         | ,         | •                  |             | 3 605 195                  | 1 199 948          |             | 160 401        | •                          | •          | 1 360 349  | 2 244 B46     |
| Tutoral         -         -         104231         -         240744         -         100239         -         241365         56783         -         108456         660730         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840         -         16840                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Lascad Arrots                | 1012 201           |                    |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                           | al 2 101 7  |         |           |                    | •           | 11 341 856                 |                    | •           | 274 238        | •                          |            | 274 238    | 11 067 618    |
| Component (Lenter)         1042331         -         104231         -         10236         55725         -         10246         60070         -         100           Additation (Lenter)         44364         70566         443230         655151         11244         7085         55725         -         10246         60770         -         1040           Additation (Lenter)         44364         70566         43230         655151         11244         7085         55725         -         102645         -         104077         5         104731         557371         -         104047         5         10517         -         10407         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         5         10471         10471         104711         104714         5         10471         10471         104711         104714         104711         104714         104711         104711         104711                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                              | 1 042 240 1        |                    |               | •                              | 1 042 531                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 2 400 744   | •       | 1 030 289 |                    | •           | 2 412 985                  | 567 825            | .           | 109 845        | 660 730                    |            | 16 040     | 1 200 0 T     |
| Addition         4118         108         7108         107         5         5         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Office Equipment (Lease)     | 1 042 531          |                    |               |                                | 1 042 531                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 2 40D 744   |         | 1 030 289 |                    | .           | 2 412 985                  | 567 875            |             | 100 0.10       | 000                        |            |            | Ctn 0ec 7     |
| Inter hardware equipment       6 236 713       - 3 465       6 238 713       - 3 465       6 238 713       - 3 465       6 238 713       - 3 465       6 103 71       103 677       9 13 761       3 495       2 1105       9 13 761       3 23 9 176       3 23 9 176       3 23 9 176       3 23 9 176       3 23 9 176       3 493       6 6 6 9 4 3 7 0 1 1       5 23 7 1 13       3 435       6 6 6 9 4 3 7 0 1 1       1 16 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 6 151       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51       - 1 7 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Other Assets                 | 44 198 884         | 7 085 856          | 913 759       | •                              | 45 112 643                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7 085 856                 | 0CF CAP &   | 266 464 | 780 240   |                    |             |                            |                    |             | Ct+0 601       | 06/ 000                    |            | 16 940     | 2 396 045     |
| c & alter culturent         5 32 010         7 03 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 104 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 64 35         7 17 17         6 61 35         7 17 35         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 30         1 105 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Computer hardvare/equipment  | 6 285 713          | .                  | 3 465         |                                | 6 700 470                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           |             |         | DEC 701   | 7 000              | (79) [16]   |                            | 21 103 672         | 913 760     | 4 199 786      | 23 106                     |            | 25 279 771 | 31 418 091    |
| MUNNEK         143103         176519         193477         1604         716519         193477         766         66704         776197         17619         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         176197         1761977         1761977         1761977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Furniture & office equipment | 5 362 090          | 703 727            | 6 0F4         |                                | 011 CO7 O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                           | 119 576 1   | -       | 16 151    |                    | (3 465)     | 7 194 174                  | 3 249 876          | 3 465       | 641 524        | 8 262                      | (3 465)    | 3 883 139  | 3 311 035     |
| Trained         66.22         2010         166.32         2010         66.33         161.34         2020         66.53         161.34         2020         2031         21.460         66.53         161.34         2020         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032         2032                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | General Vehicles             | 14 131 603         | A 170 CEC          |               |                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 171 cn/                   | AUC BUL 1   | 4       | 18 131    |                    | (6 064)     | 7 156 198                  | 1 934 877          | 6 064       | 857 D47        | 1 786                      | (6.064)    | 001 002 0  | 000 100       |
| Dublings         1 13 382         0 44         -         -         2 10 781         7 91 316         3 55 718         2 10 780         9 12 330         -         1 00 781         1 91 368         1 00 780         9 12 330         -         1 00 781         1 7 39 35         1 00 780         3 05 200         -         1 00 781         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 381         1 01 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Other                        | 100 0 2            | 100 000            | 10000         |                                | 010 984 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6 1 / U 6 6 6             | 594 089     | 655 145 | •         | 2 000              | (666 320)   | 19 749 580                 | 7 754 890          | 666 319     | 1 161 347      |                            | (100.0)    |            | non par +     |
| 14/3-500         7/10         1/10         205         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         1/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10         2/10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Other Buildings              | 100 471            | 474 DD             | 19/017        |                                | 935 672                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 66 424                    | •           | ,       |           |                    | (210 781)   | 791 316                    | 365 178            | 210 780     | 50 220         |                            | (Dig 000)  | 027 012 0  | 10 833 344    |
| Technology         United by the 200         Technology         Technology <thtechnology< th=""> <thtechnology< th="">         Te</thtechnology<></thtechnology<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Snerialized Vahiclas         |                    |                    |               |                                | 285 851 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •                         | •           | •       |           |                    |             | 1 139 382                  | 379 532            |             | CUF 23         |                            | 10.01      |            | 912 0/0       |
| Liz zru zu         Liz zru zu <thliz <th="" thr="" zru="" zu<="">Liz zru zu<th>Plant &amp; Fruitmant</th><td></td><td>000.075</td><td>20.000</td><td></td><td>4 104 980</td><td>976 050</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>5 061 031</td><td>1 571 0B1</td><td>000.02</td><td>314 885</td><td></td><td>(avc)</td><td>CC7 954</td><td>693 126</td></thliz>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Plant & Fruitmant            |                    | 000.075            | 20.000        |                                | 4 104 980                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 976 050                   | •           | •       |           | •                  |             | 5 061 031                  | 1 571 0B1          | 000.02      | 314 885        |                            | (avc)      | CC7 954    | 693 126       |
| 7 085 860 913759 - 540 912 651 7 045 856 53 551 1 2 44 477 2 000 0 0627 723 0 0448 952 725 915 511 6 250 0677 10 2 047 530 553 10 2 047 10 2 047 530 553 10 2 047 10 2 047 530 553 10 2 047 10 2 047 530 553 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 047 10 2 | resulting of the s           | CCI 0/7 71         | 1 100 390          | (131          |                                | 12 277 267                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 168 998                 | 2 315 112   | -       | 148 064   |                    |             | 15 606 183                 | 5 848 237          | 7 131       | 1 107 461      | 13 050                     | (000.07)   | 2012 202 1 | 3 1 / 5 065   |
| 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                              | 545 898 792        | 7 085 856          | 913 759       |                                | 546 812 551                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           | 53 R75 643  |         | 4 244 477 | Ш.                 | 11'         | 11                         |                    | 11          |                | 1                          | (1511)     | 0.542 0.39 | 8 663 543     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |                    |                    |               |                                | and the second se | Í                         |             |         | 114 417 1 | - 18               |             |                            | 22 913 511         |             | 6 253 087      | 1                          |            | 88 335 604 | 465 814 358   |

A U D = 7 O R = 6 E N E R 2 0 11 - 3 0 E R 2 0 11 A FRICA

13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

13.2 30 JUNE 2012

|                                        |                                        |                                          |                                |                                                          |                                                 | 1000                                  |                               |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        |                                |                          | Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses | epreciation ar | nd impairmen  | t Losses    |                    |                          |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Reconciliation<br>of<br>Carrying Value | Opening<br>Balance<br>Original<br>Cost | Opening<br>Balance<br>Residual<br>Values | Adjustments<br>Original Cost F | Adjustments Adjustments<br>Original Cost Residual Values | Restated<br>Opening<br>Balance<br>Original Cost | Restated<br>Opening<br>Residual Value | Additions<br>Original<br>Cost | Additions<br>Residual<br>Values ( | Disposals /<br>Transfer<br>Original Cost | Disposals /<br>Transfer Adju<br>Residual Adju<br>Values | Cle<br>Adjustments Bal | Closing<br>Balance C<br>Cost B | Opening Ac<br>Balance Ac | Adjustments                                    | Additions      | Disposals / A | Adjustments | Closing<br>Balance | Carrying Value           |
|                                        | æ                                      | £                                        | æ                              | æ                                                        | æ                                               | ж                                     | Ж                             | œ                                 | ĸ                                        | Я                                                       |                        | œ                              | æ                        | æ                                              | œ              | æ             | æ           | æ                  | ж                        |
| Land and Buildings                     | 82 872 084                             |                                          | 2 109 500                      | •                                                        | 84 981 584                                      | •                                     | 1 079 801                     | •                                 | 50 000                                   |                                                         | - 86                   | 86 011 385 5                   | 5 567 393                |                                                | 990 638        |               |             | C 660 021          | 10 460 PE                |
| Land                                   | 52 784 077                             |                                          | 7 1ng 5nn                      | -                                                        | 54 803 577                                      |                                       |                               |                                   | 20.000                                   |                                                         |                        | 1                              |                          |                                                |                | •             |             | 1 00 000 0         | 5 555 A/                 |
| Buildings                              | 30 088 007                             | 1                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 30 088 007                                      |                                       | 1 079 801                     |                                   | -                                        |                                                         | 311                    | 54 843 577<br>31 167 808 5     | -<br>5 567 393           |                                                | -              |               |             | -<br>6 558 031     | 54 843 577<br>24 600 777 |
| Infrastructure                         | 324 996 746                            | •                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 324 996 746                                     | •                                     | 22 660 386                    | .                                 | 14 000                                   |                                                         | 347.6                  | 347 643 132 73                 | 73 279 399               | 3 218 170                                      | 9 354 407      | CC 0E7        | 100 100     | 100 000 0          | 1 DOD 17                 |
| Electricity                            | 92 281 672                             |                                          |                                |                                                          | CT318C CD                                       |                                       | 020 202 0                     |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        |                                |                          |                                                | 704 400 0      | /00 00        | RAP DRL     | 409 GLS GB         | 261 727 328              |
| Housing                                | 6 695 351                              |                                          |                                | • •                                                      | 6 805 351                                       | •                                     | 017 111 7<br>CEB EDO          | •                                 |                                          | ,                                                       | 920                    | 83                             | 23 839 970               | •                                              | 2 765 167      | •             |             | 26 605 137         | 68 453 805               |
| Roads                                  | 95 594 522                             |                                          |                                |                                                          | 95 504 577                                      | •                                     | 700 C07 3                     | •                                 | 14 000                                   | •                                                       | 2.2                    |                                | 653 911                  | •                                              | 120 358        | •             |             | 774 268            | 6 565 582                |
| Severage                               | 36 250 777                             | •                                        |                                |                                                          | 36 250 777                                      |                                       | 202 202 0                     |                                   |                                          | ,                                                       | 2 201                  | N                              | 22 855 258               | •                                              | 3 098 816      | •             |             | 25 954 074         | 76 122 535               |
| Waste Management                       | 16 309 623                             | ,                                        |                                | ,                                                        | 16 309 623                                      |                                       | 3 749 719                     |                                   | •                                        |                                                         | 5                      |                                | 9 355 297                | 3 218 170                                      | 966 976        | 66 657        |             | 13 473 787         | 23 059 982               |
| Water                                  | 75 147 396                             | •                                        | •                              |                                                          | 75 147 396                                      | •                                     | 1 832 736                     | ,                                 |                                          |                                                         | 280                    |                                | 2 23U UB5                | •                                              | 420 792        | •             | 180 399     | 2 831 257          | 17 228 084               |
| Work in Progress                       | 2 717 405                              |                                          |                                | •                                                        | 2 717 405                                       |                                       | 6 877 082                     | •                                 | •                                        | į                                                       | 20                     | 9 594 487                      | 100 407                  |                                                |                |               |             | 16 277 280         | 60 702 852<br>9 504 487  |
| Community Assets                       | 61 203 344                             | •                                        | (000 606)                      | •                                                        | 60 264 344                                      | •                                     | 6 743 513                     | .                                 | 5 000                                    |                                                         | - 670                  | 67 002 858 10                  | 10 427 255               | (80.278)                                       | 1 753 114      |               |             | 100 001 01         |                          |
| Airfield                               | 154 684                                |                                          |                                |                                                          | 154 684                                         |                                       | AFO AD                        |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        |                                |                          |                                                |                |               |             | 12 100 03 1        | 19/ 706 +0               |
| Cemeteries                             | 1 773 175                              |                                          |                                |                                                          | 1 773 175                                       |                                       | 147 925                       |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        | NZ / 707                       | 065 11                   |                                                | 8 530          |               |             | 19 920             | 232 600                  |
| Clinics                                | 5 593 337                              | •                                        | ,                              |                                                          | 5 593 337                                       | •                                     |                               |                                   | • •                                      |                                                         |                        | 1 371 100                      | 807 844                  | ,                                              | 1/3 821        |               |             | 622 080            | 1 299 0                  |
| Community halls                        | 11 533 927                             | •                                        | ,                              |                                                          | 11 533 927                                      | •                                     | ,                             |                                   |                                          |                                                         | ם יי<br>די ה           | 100 000 0                      | 704 071                  |                                                | 22 IS          | •             |             | 844 854            | 4 748 483                |
| Fire, safety & emergency               | 761 145                                | •                                        | •                              |                                                          | 761 145                                         | •                                     |                               |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        | 761 145                        | 155 733                  | •                                              | 004177         | •             |             | 1 606 259          | 9 927 667                |
| Libraries                              | 3 835 495                              | •                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 3 835 495                                       | •                                     | '                             | •                                 |                                          |                                                         |                        | 3 835 495 1                    | 783 004                  | •                                              | 51.2 LG        | ,             |             | 705 761            | 269 995                  |
| Museums & Art Gallaries                | 1 551 136                              | '                                        | (000 666)                      | •                                                        | 612 136                                         | •                                     | 4 105                         |                                   | •                                        |                                                         |                        | 616 241                        | 155 622                  | (BU 278)                                       | 10 130         |               |             | 1 342 212          | 582 568 1                |
| Other                                  | 1 018 417                              | '                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 1 018 417                                       | •                                     | •                             | •                                 | ,                                        | ,                                                       |                        | 1 018 417                      | 129 225                  | () i ) ()                                      | 20 R11         |               |             | 150 404            | 12/ 022                  |
| Parks & Gardens                        | 11 486 659                             | •                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 11 486 659                                      | •                                     | 185 886                       | •                                 | 5 000                                    |                                                         | 116                    | -                              | 014 547                  |                                                | 215 179        |               |             | 307 007 1          |                          |
| Kecreation facilities                  | 1 993 311                              | •                                        | •                              | ,                                                        | 1 993 311                                       | •                                     | '                             | ,                                 | •                                        |                                                         | 19                     | -                              | 017 408                  | ,                                              | 90 233         |               |             | 1 107 641          | 029 288                  |
| Cumming a statia                       | 170 0/0 0                              | •                                        | •                              | ,                                                        | 13 673 021                                      | •                                     | 2 001 002                     | ,                                 | •                                        |                                                         | 15 6                   | ~                              | 2 459 399                | •                                              | 631 281        |               |             | 3 090 680          | 12 583 343               |
| Work in Brosser                        | 2 328 040                              | •                                        | •                              | ,                                                        | 3 329 040                                       | •                                     | 252 221                       | •                                 | ,                                        |                                                         | 35                     | -                              | 078 637                  | •                                              | 121 311        |               |             | 1 199 948          | 2 381 313                |
| 1                                      |                                        |                                          | ,                              |                                                          | 4 200 UU0                                       | •                                     | 4 054 338                     | ,                                 |                                          |                                                         | 85                     | 8 554 338                      |                          | •                                              |                | •             |             | •                  | 8 554 338                |
| Leased Assels                          | 1 042 531                              |                                          |                                | •                                                        | 1 042 531                                       |                                       |                               | •                                 |                                          |                                                         | - 10                   | 1 042 531                      | 457 929                  | •                                              | 109 895        |               |             | 567 825            | 474 706                  |
| Office Equipment (Lease)               | 1 042 531                              | •                                        |                                |                                                          | 1 042 531                                       |                                       |                               |                                   |                                          |                                                         | 10                     | 1 042 531                      | 457 929                  | •                                              | 109 895        | .             |             | 567 825            | 474 706                  |
| Other Assets                           | 39 361 170                             | 5 549 994                                |                                |                                                          | 39 361 170                                      | 5 549 994                             | 6 270 374                     | 1 535 862                         | 518 898                                  | •                                                       | - 52 1                 | 52 198 501 17                  | 17 697 006               | 913 762                                        | 4 295 725      | 090 688       |             | 22 017 433         | 30 181 068               |
| Computer hardware/equipment            | 4 814 368                              | ,                                        | ,                              | •                                                        | 4 814 368                                       | •                                     | 1 687 007                     |                                   | 212 197                                  |                                                         | 62                     | 6 289 178 2                    | 0 513 376                | 3 465                                          |                | 142.050       |             |                    | 1000                     |
| Furniture & office equipment           | 3 603 237                              | •                                        | •                              | •                                                        | 3 603 237                                       | •                                     | 1 784 728                     | 727 607                           | 19 811                                   |                                                         | 102                    |                                | 1 416 476                | VIEL 2                                         | 537 D34        | 0026 041      |             | 195 557 5          | 2035 837                 |
| General Vehicles                       | 14 379 539                             | 3 447 818                                | •                              | ,                                                        | 14 379 539                                      | 3 447 818                             | 676 369                       | 722 837                           | 57 895                                   |                                                         | 1 01                   |                                | 7 054 515                | 5F6 370                                        | 155 AEA        | 020 237       |             | 766 066 1          | 4 130 940                |
| Other                                  | 923 041                                | 66 424                                   | •                              | •                                                        | 923 041                                         | 66 424                                | 12 631                        | •                                 | •                                        | •                                                       | 0 -                    |                                | 325 891                  | 210 781                                        | 20 Z03         | 33.415        |             | 575 050            | # 147 D1                 |
| Other Buildings                        | 1 029 864                              | '                                        | •                              | ,                                                        | 1 029 864                                       | •                                     | 109 518                       | •                                 |                                          |                                                         | 1                      |                                | 286 658                  |                                                | B2 874         |               |             | 379 537            | 101 024                  |
| Specialised Venicles                   | 4 104 980                              | 9/6 050                                  | •                              | •                                                        | 4 104 980                                       | 976 050                               | •                             | •                                 | •                                        |                                                         | 50                     | Ì                              | 1 281 402                | 20 000                                         | 307 183        | 17 504        |             | 1 591 081          | 3 489 9                  |
| rian & cquipment                       | 141 dUC UT                             | 10/ 550 1                                |                                |                                                          | 10 506 141                                      | 1 059 701                             | 2 000 122                     | 109 297                           | 228 995                                  |                                                         | 13.4                   | 3 446 265 4                    | 4 818 778                | 7 131                                          | 1 239 980      | 210 521       |             | 5 855 368          | 7 590 897                |
|                                        | 200 475 075                            | 2 540 004                                | . 470 500                      |                                                          | 110 010 011                                     |                                       |                               |                                   |                                          |                                                         |                        |                                |                          |                                                |                |               |             |                    |                          |

A 6 0 - 1 - 3 0 - 2013 - 11 - 3 0 SOUTH AFRICA

#### 13 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUE)

Assets pledged as security:

14

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans: - Extension - Municipal Offices - Vehicle Testing Station - Paving - Electrification - Industrial Area

Impairment Reversals were identified during the reporting period. Refer to Note 34.

| INVESTMENT PROPERTY                                                     | 2013<br>R   | 2012<br>R   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net Carrying amount at 1 July                                           | 27 014 467  | 27 347 336  |
| Cost                                                                    | 28 598 905  | 28 880 905  |
| Under Construction                                                      | -           | -           |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                | (1 584 438) | (1 533 569) |
| Accumulated Impairment                                                  | -           | -           |
| Acquisitions                                                            | -           | -           |
| Disposals                                                               | (14 000)    | (1 000)     |
| Depreciation for the year                                               | (49 329)    | (50 869)    |
| mpairment                                                               |             |             |
| Fransfers to Inventory - cost                                           |             |             |
| Transfers to Inventory - accumulated depreciation                       |             |             |
| Transfers Assets Held for Sale                                          |             | (281 000)   |
| Fransfers from Property, Plant and equipment - cost                     | -           |             |
| Transfers from Property, Plant and equipment - accumulated depreciation |             |             |
| Net Carrying amount at 30 June                                          | 26 951 138  | 27 014 467  |
| Cost                                                                    | 28 584 905  | 28 598 905  |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                | (1 633 767) | (1 584 438) |
| Accumulated Impairment                                                  |             | -           |

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance

| a second a second of the secon |           |           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Operating expenditure incurred on properties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 437 020 | 3 466 881 |  |
| Revenue derived iron die renation alvesunent property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 334 342   | 377 433   |  |
| Revenue derived from the rental of investment property                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 994 542   | 577 493   |  |
| or emancements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |           |  |

10 0 0 0 10 0 0 10 0 0 AUDITOR - GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

R

R

| INTANGIBLE ASSETS              | 2013<br>R   | 2012<br>R    |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Computer Software              |             |              |
| Net Carrying amount at 1 July  | 516 048     | 861 64       |
| Cost                           | 2 560 071   | 2 186 90     |
| Accumulated Amortisation       | (2 044 023) | (1 325 26    |
| Accumulated Impairment         |             |              |
| Acquisitions                   | 39 145      | 373 16       |
| Amortisation                   | (251 335)   | (718.76      |
| Impairments                    |             |              |
| Disposals                      |             |              |
| Net Carrying amount at 30 June | 303 858     | 516 04       |
| Cost                           | 2 599 216   | 2 560 07     |
| Accumulated Amortisation       | (2 295 358) | (2 0 4 4 0 2 |
| Accumulated Impairment         |             |              |

The following material intangible assets are included in the carrying value above

|                  |                        | Carrying | Value   |
|------------------|------------------------|----------|---------|
|                  | Remaining Amortisation | 2013     | 2012    |
| Description      | Period                 | R        | R       |
| Microsoft Office | 2                      | 303 858  | 516 048 |

No intangible asset was assessed having an indefinite useful life. There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date. There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted. There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities. There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

#### 16 HERITAGE ASSETS

15

| Net Carrying amount at 1 July                    | 939 000 | 939 000 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Acquisitions                                     | -       | -       |
| Disposals                                        | -       |         |
| Impairments                                      | -       | -       |
| Reversal of Impairment losses                    | -       |         |
| Transfers from Property, Plant and equipment     |         |         |
| Net Carrying amount at 30 June                   | 939 000 | 939 000 |
| Cost                                             | 939 000 | 939 000 |
| Accumulated Impairment                           |         | -       |
| Balance previously reported                      |         |         |
| Change in accounting policy - Refer to note 39.1 |         | 939 000 |
| change in accounting policy - relef to hole 39.1 |         | 939 000 |
|                                                  |         | 939 000 |

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

17

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred:

| Payments received (Excluding VAT)<br>Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired |             |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Surplus/Deficit                                                                         |             |           |
| CAPITALISED RESTORATION COST                                                            | 2013<br>R   | 2012<br>R |
| Net Carrying amount at 1 July                                                           | 200 054     | 295 84    |
| Cost                                                                                    | 4 008 921   | 3 808 86  |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                                | (3 808 867) | (3 513 02 |
| Accumulated Impairments                                                                 | -           |           |
| Acquisitions / Additions                                                                | 417 703     | 200 05    |
| Under Construction - Cost<br>Disposals                                                  |             |           |
| Depreciation for the year                                                               | (200 054)   | (295 84   |
| Impairment for the year                                                                 |             |           |
| Net Carrying amount at 30 June                                                          | 417 704     | 200 05    |
| Cost                                                                                    | 4 426 625   | 4 008 92  |
| Accumulated Depreciation                                                                | (4 008 921) | (3 808 86 |
| Accumulated Impairments                                                                 | -           |           |



#### 18 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS Listed Investments 12 420 9 653 Unlisted Investments 78 197 41 896 Total Non-Current Investments 90 617 51 549 Listed shares are held in public companies. No specific maturity dates and interest rates are applicable to these shares. The listed shares represent 270 Sanlam Shares and Unlisted Shares represent 1028 KWV Shares and 10275 Capevin Shares held at fair value, available for sale The market value per share at year end: Sanlam Shares 46.00 35 75 The market value per share at year end: KWV Shares The market value per share at year end: Capevin Shares 9.10 6.70 10.27 3.05 2013 2012 19 LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES R R Provincial Government Housing Loans - At amortised cost Staff Study Joans - At amortised cost Services connections - At amortised cost Land Seles - At amortised cost Short-term Installments Agreements with Consumer Debtors 3 053 281 35 144 697 492 626 775 126 582 3 137 775 35 144 510 299 1 146 492 118 653 12 370 617 9742612 17 318 979 14 281 886 Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables (1 496 547) (2 167 412) 15 822 432 12 114 474 Less: Provision for Impairment (12 370 617) (9742612) Total Long Term Receivables 3 451 815 2 371 861 HOUSING LOANS The Provincial Government Housing Loans are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment, management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis. SERVICES CONNECTIONS SERVICES CUNNECTIONS The Services connections are receivable from various customers. When tasted for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis LAND SALES The Land sales are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis AGREEMENTS WITH CONSUMER DEBTORS ARKEENIENIS WITH CONSUMER DESIGNS The agreements with consumer debtors are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment, management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts Balance at beginning of year 9742612 11 247 903 Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision) 2 628 004 (1 505 290) Bad Debts Written Off Balance at end of year 12 370 617 9742612 NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE Land and Buildings 3 460 209 1 464 340 3 460 209 1 464 340 The disposal group consists of residential and commercial sites throughout the entire Municipal area. It has been made available in public. INVENTORY Maintenance Materials - At cost 10 233 564 9 670 4 16 Compost – at cost Water – at cost 58 840 79 503 3 535 320 69 035 Low Cost Housing 11 376 728 Total Inventory 21 679 328 13 344 079 Balance previously reported 13 179 204 Correction of error - Refer to note 40.5 164 875 13 344 079 Consumable stores materials written down due to damages as identified during the annual stores counts 24 257 72 268 Consumable stores materials surplusses identified during the annual stores counts. 2 4 2 0 69 249

Inventory recognised as an expense during the year

20

21

Write down of inventory to the lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value



7 565 193

50 298

16 670 838

|                                                  | 2013         | 2012       |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS           | R            | R          |
| Electricity                                      | 17 751 185   | 16 927 57  |
| Water                                            | 5 251 522    | 5 798 03   |
| Refuse                                           | 3 0 16 454   | 2 811 46   |
| Sewerage                                         | 3 838 384    | 3 580 95   |
| Housing Rentals                                  | 534 340      | 61376      |
| Other Receivables                                | 712 836      | 5 571 60   |
| Other                                            | 13 380 318   | 13 047 36  |
| Total Receivables from Exchange Transactions     | 44 485 037   | 48 350 76  |
| Less: Provision for Impairment                   | (13 175 944) | (13 816 53 |
| Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions | 31 309 093   | 34 534 23  |
| Balance previously reported                      |              | 28 483 00  |
| Correction of error - Refer to note 40.4         |              | 6 051 23   |
|                                                  |              | 34 534 23  |

Consumer Trade Receivables are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other receivables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions:

22

| (Electricity): Ageing<br>Current (0 - 30 days)                                                           | 15 092 661          | 14 032 090          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 447 312             | 471 116             |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 268 175             | 347 838             |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 1 943 036           | 2 076 535           |
| Total                                                                                                    | 17 751 185          | 16 927 578          |
| (Water): Ageing                                                                                          |                     |                     |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                    | 2 628 603           | 2 000 2 17          |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 409 975             | 357 309             |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 260 791             | 239 797             |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 1 952 153           | 3 200 7 10          |
| Total                                                                                                    | 5 251 522           | 5 798 032           |
| (Refuse): Ageing                                                                                         |                     |                     |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                    | 1 101 973           | 861 268             |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 178 830             | 124 113             |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 129 569             | 103 420             |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 1 606 081           | 1 722 664           |
| Total                                                                                                    | 3 016 454           | 2 811 464           |
| (Sewerage): Ageing                                                                                       |                     |                     |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                    | 1 385 226           | 1 061 194           |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 231 905             | 157 498             |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 166 485             | 131 726             |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 2 054 768           | 2 230 534           |
| Total                                                                                                    | 3 838 384           | 3 580 952           |
| (Other): Ageing                                                                                          |                     |                     |
| Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                                    | 12 923 892          | 17 449 915          |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 116 527             | 70 163              |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 50 237<br>1 536 838 | 71 115<br>1 641 547 |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 14 627 494          | 19 232 740          |
| Total                                                                                                    | 14 627 494          | 19 232 740          |
| (Total): Ageing<br>Current (0 - 30 days)                                                                 | 33 132 356          | 35 404 683          |
| 31 - 60 Days                                                                                             | 1 384 549           | 1 180 198           |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                             | 875 257             | 893 897             |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                | 9 092 876           | 10 871 990          |
| Total                                                                                                    | 44 485 037          | 48 350 767          |
|                                                                                                          |                     |                     |
| Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts                                                                |                     |                     |
| Balance at beginning of year                                                                             | 13 816 530          | 11 494 510          |
| Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision)                                                        | 5 960 446           | 3 776 344           |
| Bad Debts Written Off                                                                                    | (6 601 032)         | (1 454 324)         |
| Balance at end of year                                                                                   | 13 175 944          | 13 816 530          |
| The Provision for Impairment could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follows: | 1                   |                     |
| Electricity                                                                                              | 3 427 705           | 3 6 17 46 1         |
| Electricity<br>Water                                                                                     | 3 162 953           | 3 582 573           |
| Refuse                                                                                                   | 2 062 827           | 1 978 608           |
| Sewerage                                                                                                 | 2 676 799           | 2 573 144           |
| Other                                                                                                    | 1 845 660           | 2 064 745           |
|                                                                                                          | 13 175 944          | 13 816 530          |
|                                                                                                          |                     |                     |

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of customers The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.



| RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS           | 2013<br>R   | 2012<br>R   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Rates                                                | 7 244 039   | 6 893 255   |
| Other Receivables                                    | 5 666 330   | 5 372 946   |
| Accrued Interest                                     | 301 184     | 728 854     |
| Availability charges                                 | 4 318 684   | 3 662 547   |
| Other                                                | 1 046 463   | 981 546     |
| Total Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions     | 12 910 369  | 12 266 201  |
| Less. Provision for Impairment                       | (9 280 550) | (8 303 896) |
| Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions | 3 629 819   | 3 962 306   |

Trade Receivables with a total outstanding balance of R 12 370 617 (2012 - R 9 742 612) have arranged to settle their account over a re-negotiated period. The total value have been deferred beyond 12 months after year end and subsequently included as part of long term Trade Receivables. Keller to note 19 hor balances deterred beyond 12 months from year end. Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions:

| Balance at end of year                                                                                     | 9 280 550            | 8 303 896              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Balance at beginning of year<br>Contribution to provision/(Reversal of provision)<br>Bad Debts Written Off | 8 303 896<br>976 655 | 6 063 412<br>2 240 483 |
| Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts                                                                  |                      |                        |
|                                                                                                            | 7 244 039            | 6 893 255              |
| Total                                                                                                      | 4 971 233            | 4 274 186              |
| + 90 Days                                                                                                  | 168 148              | 180 236                |
| 61 - 90 Days                                                                                               | 192 336              | 198 918                |
| Current (0 - 30 days)<br>31 - 60 Days                                                                      | 1 9 1 2 3 2 3        | 2 239 915              |
| (Rates): Ageing                                                                                            |                      |                        |

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the municipality's large number of oustomers. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Due to these factors, management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for collection losses is inherent in the municipality's trade receivables.

#### 24 OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

,

23

| The Municipality as Lessor (Asset)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Balance on 1 July<br>Movement during the year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 70 021<br>57 509 | 58 063<br>11 958                                               |
| Balance on 30 June                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 127 530          | 70 021                                                         |
| Balance previously reported (Note 24)<br>Correction of Error. Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2010/2011 - Refer to note 40.2<br>Previous Movement<br>Correction of Error. Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2011/2012 - Refer to note 40.2<br>Correction of Error Lease Agreements cancelled in 2011/2012 - Refer to note 40.2 |                  | 32 641<br>25 422<br>4 278<br>9 019<br>(1 338)<br><b>70 021</b> |

At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows:

| Total Operating Lease Arrangements | 1 708 017 | 789 824 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---------|
|                                    | 688       |         |
| More than 5 Years                  | 817 843   | 326 802 |
| Up to 1 Year<br>1 to 5 Years       | 889 487   | 463 022 |

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income. It does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased out

#### 25 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| Assets                                                    |                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Call Investments Deposits<br>Bank Accounts<br>Cash Floats | 60 000 000<br>11 274 412<br>7 717 | 70 000 000<br>3 906 756<br>8 427 |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets                  | 71 282 129                        | 73 915 183                       |
| <u>Liabilities</u><br>Primary Bank Account                |                                   |                                  |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Liabilities             |                                   |                                  |
|                                                           |                                   |                                  |



#### 25 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (CONTINUED)

26

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.

The Municipality do not have a bank overdraft facility. Management did not deem it necessary.

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

| Current Accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                               | 2042                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2042                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ourient riddounio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | 2013<br>R                                                                                                                                                                              | 2012<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Primary Bank account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               | 11 272 112                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 904 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Traffic bank account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               | 2 300                                                                                                                                                                                  | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                               | 11 274 412                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 906 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Traffic account is cleared da                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ily to Primary Bank Account.                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Prímary Bank account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Montagu ABSA - Account Number 1050 000 008                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cash book balance at begin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               | 3 904 456                                                                                                                                                                              | 18 058 84                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Cash book balance at end o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | year                                                                                                          | 11 272 112                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 904 45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Bank statement balance at b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               | 3 671 466                                                                                                                                                                              | 10 285 75                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Bank statement balance at e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | nd of year                                                                                                    | 11 377 775                                                                                                                                                                             | 3 671 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Traffic bank account                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Montagu ABSA - Account Number 406 272 8351                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Cash book balance at begin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                               | 2 300                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Cash book balance at end of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | year                                                                                                          | 2 300                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Bank statement balance at b                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | eginning of year                                                                                              | 1 400                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Bank statement balance at e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               | 1 250                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Call Investment Deposits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Call investment deposits con                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | sist of the following accounts:                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ABSA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Account Number 20 72488246                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                        | 15 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| nvestec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Account Number 458195                                                                                         | 30 000 000                                                                                                                                                                             | 25 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ledbank<br>Standard Bank                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Account Number 03/7881034971/000008<br>Account Number 288467698                                               | 30 000 000                                                                                                                                                                             | 20,000,00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| nandaru barik                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Account Namper 200407050                                                                                      | -                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                               | 60 000 000                                                                                                                                                                             | 70 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                               | 60 000 000                                                                                                                                                                             | 70 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| PROPERTY RATES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                               | 60 000 000                                                                                                                                                                             | 70 000 00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| lctual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | -                                                                                                             | F2014712020084000200208284444                                                                                                                                                          | 19 <sup>11</sup> -1999 - Lances Constanting (1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 199 |
| A <u>ctual</u><br>Rateable Land and Building                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                               | 37 064 317                                                                                                                                                                             | 34 782 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Actual<br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317                                                                                                                                                               | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Actual<br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)                                                                                                                                                | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| L <u>ctual</u><br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>Fotal Assessment Rates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                               | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317                                                                                                                                                               | 19 <sup>11</sup> -1999 - Lances Constanting (1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 199 |
| Ictual<br>Itateable Land and Building<br>Itasidential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>faluations</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)                                                                                                                                                | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| l <u>ctual</u><br>tateable Land and Building<br>tesidential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>aluations</u><br>ateable Land and Building<br>esidential                                                                                                                                                                                         | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)                                                                                                                                                | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 207<br><b>27 949 64</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| L <u>etral</u><br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>aluations</u><br>Lateable Land and Building<br>Lesidential<br>gricultural                                                                                                                                                                        | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br>29 806 702                                                                                                                                  | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Le <u>tral</u><br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br>(aluations<br>(aluations<br>(ateable Land and Building<br>gricultural<br>owerment                                                                                                                                                                   | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br>29 806 702<br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 086<br>241 355 315                                                                                 | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 207<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Le <u>tral</u><br>ateable Land and Building<br>lesidential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>aluations</u><br>ateable Land and Building<br>esidential<br>egicellural<br>overnment<br>suisess & Commercial                                                                                                                                      | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br><b>29 806 702</b><br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 086<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273                                                         | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 328 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Lettal<br>tateable Land and Building<br>tasidential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>aluations</u><br>ateable Land and Building<br>esidential<br>gricultural<br>overmment<br>usiness & Commercial<br>unicipal                                                                                                                                 | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br><b>29 806 702</b><br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 086<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273<br>345 084 024                                          | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 95<br>394 976 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Lettal<br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebetes<br>otal Assessment Rates<br><u>faluations</u><br>Lateable Land and Building<br>Lesidential<br>giocultural<br>sovernment<br>usiness & Commercial<br>Junicipal<br>xempt Properties                                                                                                        | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br><b>29 806 702</b><br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 086<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273                                                         | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 85<br>394 976 61<br>195 108 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Lettal<br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br>(aluations<br>lateable Land and Building<br>lesidential<br>gioutifural<br>iovernment<br>usinesis & Commercial<br>lunicipal<br>xempt Properties<br>otal Assessment Rates                                                                                     | verty, State                                                                                                  | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br><b>29 806 702</b><br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 086<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273<br>345 084 024<br>302 544 424                           | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 85<br>394 976 61<br>195 108 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Actual<br>Atteable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>fotal Assessment Rates<br><i>faltations</i><br>tateable Land and Building<br>lesidential<br>grountural<br>iovernment<br>usinesis & Commercial<br>funcipal<br>xempt Properties<br>otal Assessment Rates<br>aluations on land and buildin<br>ates:                                     | erty, State<br>Is                                                                                             | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br>29 806 702<br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 085<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273<br>345 004 702<br>345 004 702<br>345 004 702<br>1 1417 081 118 | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 57<br>394 976 61<br>195 108 30<br><b>11 536 540 66</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Lettal<br>Rateable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>otal Assessment Rates<br>(aluations<br>Lateable Land and Building<br>lesidential<br>gricultural<br>overmment<br>usiness & Commercial<br>lunicipal<br>usiness & Commercial<br>lunicipal<br>esidential<br>ata Assessment Rates<br>aluations on land and buildin<br>ates:<br>esidential | renty, State<br>is<br>igs are performed every lour years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2011. | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br>29 806 702<br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 509 086<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 2315<br>3 45 084 024<br>302 544 424<br>11 417 081 118<br>0.0043c/R | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202<br><b>27 949 64</b><br>4 265 248 46<br>4 865 388 01<br>240 320 31<br>1 575 498 95<br>394 976 61<br>195 108 30<br><b>11 536 540 66</b><br>0.0040c/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Actual<br>Atteable Land and Building<br>Residential, Commercial Prop<br>ess: Rebates<br>fotal Assessment Rates<br><i>faltations</i><br>tateable Land and Building<br>lesidential<br>grountural<br>iovernment<br>usinesis & Commercial<br>funcipal<br>xempt Properties<br>otal Assessment Rates<br>aluations on land and buildin<br>ates:                                     | renty, State<br>is<br>igs are performed every lour years. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2011. | 37 064 317<br>37 064 317<br>(7 257 616)<br>29 806 702<br>4 611 761 996<br>4 714 599 085<br>241 355 315<br>1 201 736 273<br>345 004 702<br>345 004 702<br>345 004 702<br>1 417 081 118  | 34 782 85<br>34 782 85<br>(6 833 202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

reaus are levied annually and is payable by the 'th of October' interest is levied at the prime rate on outstanding installments. Realetas can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.



|      | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2013                           | 2012                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R                              | R                           |
|      | Unconditional Grants                                                                                                                                                                                             | 51 279 300                     | 45 172 000                  |
|      | Equitable Share Conditional Grants                                                                                                                                                                               | 51 279 300<br>51 557 258       | 45 172 000<br>30 813 029    |
|      | Grants and donations                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1 158 627                      | 1 288 090                   |
|      | Subsidies                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 50 398 630                     | 29 524 940                  |
|      | Total Government Grants and Subsidies                                                                                                                                                                            | 102 836 558                    | 75 985 029                  |
|      | Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital<br>Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                                                                                                         | 24 405 390<br>78 431 168       | 16 274 360<br>59 710 669    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 102 836 558                    | 75 985 029                  |
|      | I he municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants.                                                                                                                                |                                |                             |
|      | Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA                                                                                                                                           |                                |                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
|      | Equitable share                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 51 279 300                     | 45 172 000                  |
|      | Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury                                                                                                                                                                         | 392 000<br>1 304 035           | 798 087<br>1 907 649        |
|      | Corporate Services                                                                                                                                                                                               | 385 965                        | 26 275                      |
|      | Planning & Development<br>Health                                                                                                                                                                                 | 964 868                        | 294                         |
|      | Community & Social Services<br>Housing                                                                                                                                                                           | 8 489 548<br>17 645 494        | 9 332 368                   |
|      | Public Safety                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 17 045 494                     | 5618217                     |
|      | Sport & Recreation<br>Environmental Protection                                                                                                                                                                   | -                              | •                           |
|      | Waste Management                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2 569 574                      | 3749719                     |
|      | Waste Water Management<br>Road Transport                                                                                                                                                                         | 11 409 206<br>1 012 244        | 4 813 607<br>187 000        |
|      | Water<br>Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6 001 901<br>1 382 422         | 3 816 950<br>562 862        |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 102 836 558                    | 75 985 029                  |
|      | The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants.                                                                                                                                 |                                |                             |
| 27.1 | Equitable share<br>Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |                             |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -<br>51 279 300                | 45 172 000                  |
|      | Conditions met - Operating<br>Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                           | (51 279 300)                   | (45 172 000)                |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                |                             |
|      | The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of                                                                                               |                                | ······                      |
|      | Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
| 27.2 | Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)                                                                                                                                                                | 0                              | 010.467                     |
|      | Opening balance<br>Grants received                                                                                                                                                                               | 0<br>1 250 000                 | 213 467<br>1 250 000        |
|      | Conditions met - Operating<br>Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                           | (1 250 000)                    | (1 165 775)<br>(297 692)    |
|      | Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0                              | 0                           |
|      | The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms                                                                                            |                                |                             |
|      | required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the<br>Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns). |                                |                             |
| 27.3 | Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |                             |
|      | Opening balance<br>Grants received                                                                                                                                                                               | 0<br>800 000                   | 75 945<br>790 000           |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                       | (414 035)<br>(295 065)         | (604 550)                   |
|      | Conditions met - Capital<br>Conditions still to be met                                                                                                                                                           | (385 965)                      | (261 395)                   |
|      | The MSIG was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
|      | governance systems.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |                             |
| 27.4 | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)<br>Opening balance                                                                                                                                                          | 802 213                        | 3 430 636                   |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 18 376 000                     | 2 430 636<br>15 149 000     |
|      | Conditions met - Operating<br>Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                           | (2 350 462)<br>(16 827 752)    | (2 060 014)<br>(14 717 409) |
|      | Conditions the Capital                                                                                                                                                                                           | (10 02/ 752) -                 | 802 213                     |
|      | The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.                                                                                                                                  | COMPLEXITING CONTRACTOR STATES |                             |
| 27.5 | Housing Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |                             |
|      | Opening balance<br>Grants received                                                                                                                                                                               | 2 314 736<br>20 530 301        | 2 314 736<br>4 400 928      |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                       | (16 926 458)                   | 4 400 928<br>(5 467 600)    |
|      | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                         | (7 19 036)<br>5 199 543        | (200 432)                   |
|      | Conditions to be met                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5 199 543                      | 1 047 632                   |
|      | Balance previously reported (Note 27.5) Presentation Correction                                                                                                                                                  |                                | 3 581 840<br>(2 534 207)    |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                              | 1 047 632                   |
|      | Housing grants was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.                                                                                                                     | =                              |                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |                             |

SOUTH AFRICA

2013 -11- 3 0

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 27   | GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27.6 | Integrated National Electrification Grant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 632 422                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (1804716)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 500 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 000 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (189 161)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (47 730)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (1 193 261)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (515 132)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Conditions to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (250 000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 632 422                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      | The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27.7 | Other Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21.1 | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3 240 114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 928 220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 12 523 145                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 8 054 298                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (6 021 752)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (5 193 000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (5 279 377)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (282 300)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Conditions to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4 462 129                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4 507 217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Various grants were received from other spheres of government (e.g. Library fund and Skills Development Grant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Balance previously reported (Note 27.7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (2 484 454)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | Presentation Correction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6 991 671                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4 507 217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 27.8 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27.8 | Total Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 0 0 0 4 0 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | E 159 300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Opening balance<br>Grants received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6 989 484<br>105 258 746                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5 158 288<br>77 816 226                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      | Conditions met - Operating                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | - (78 431 168)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (59 710 669)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | Conditions met - Capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (24 405 390)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (16 274 360)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | Conditions to be met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9 411 673                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 989 484                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Disclosed as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9 661 673                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 989 484                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts<br>Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (250 000)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 303 404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9 411 673                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 989 484                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 94116/3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 303 404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 28   | SERVICE CHARGES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9411673                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0 303 404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 28   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>,,,,,,</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28   | Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 230 707 612                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 215 069 786                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 28   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <u>,,,,,,</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Ratuse removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Ratuse removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 785<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 785<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28   | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanilation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 785<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 990 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 215 069 785<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310                                                                                                                                                                          | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br>2 619 815<br>523 172<br>700 695                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>But service levies<br>Cometeries                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>326 612                                                                                                                                                               | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br>2 6 19 8 15<br>523 172<br>780 695                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Bulk service levies<br>Cemetines                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>2736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>325 612<br>148 889                                                                                                                                                     | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 886<br>(20 990 914)<br>250 167 952<br>253 122 168<br>(2 954 216)<br>250 167 952<br>250 167 952<br>2 6 19 8 15<br>523 172<br>780 695                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      | Electricitly<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Severage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br><b>Total Service Charges</b><br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br><b>OTHER INCOME</b><br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Commetions                                                                                                                                                                                          | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>326 612                                                                                                                                                               | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br>2 6 19 8 15<br>523 172<br>780 695                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Builk service levies<br>Commission<br>Connection fees<br>Fair Value Adjustments                                                                                                                                                      | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>326 612<br>148 889<br>1 455 489                                                                                                                                                      | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br>2 6 19 8 15<br>523 172<br>780 695<br>2 60 786<br>145 698<br>1 721 884                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      | Electricitly<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Severage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br><b>Total Service Charges</b><br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br><b>OTHER INCOME</b><br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Commetions                                                                                                                                                                                          | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>2736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>325 612<br>148 889                                                                                                                                                     | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 886<br>(20 990 914)<br>250 167 952<br>253 122 168<br>(2 954 216)<br>250 167 952<br>250 167 952<br>2 6 19 8 15<br>523 172<br>780 695                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Buik service leviess<br>Cometeries<br>Commission<br>Connection fees<br>Fair Value Adjustments<br>Fair Value Adjustments                                                                                                              | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 659<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>325 612<br>148 889<br>1 455 489<br>1 455 489<br>5 3 347<br>608 776<br>65 029                                               | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br>2 6 19 8 15<br>5 23 172<br>7 80 695<br>2 50 766<br>145 698<br>1 721 884<br>-<br>-<br>3 6 54 32<br>6 4 154                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been torgone by way of rebate or remission.<br><b>DTHER INCOME</b><br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Buik service leviess<br>Commetsion<br>Connection fees<br>Fair Value Adjustments<br>Fire brigade fees<br>Insurance claims<br>Photo copies<br>Photo copies                                                                      | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>325 612<br>145 489<br>5 347<br>608 776<br>65 029<br>261 267                                                                                                         | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 886<br>(20 990 914)<br>250 167 952<br>253 122 168<br>(2 954 216)<br>250 167 952<br>250 167 952<br>250 167 952<br>250 786<br>145 698<br>1 721 884<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to nole 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Commission<br>Connection fees<br>Fair Value Adjustments<br>Fire bingade fees<br>Insurance claims<br>Photo copies<br>Planning application fees<br>Reconnection fees                               | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br><b>276 237 128</b><br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>326 612<br>148 889<br>1 455 489<br>53 347<br>608 776<br>65 029<br>261 267<br>271 466                                                                                          | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br>250 786<br>145 698<br>1 721 884<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of errot - Refer to nole 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Builk service lavies<br>Commission<br>Connection fees<br>Fire brigade fees<br>Insurance claims<br>Fire brigade fees<br>Insurance claims<br>Photo copies<br>Planning application fees<br>Re-connection fees<br>Valuation certificates | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>276 237 128<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>325 612<br>148 889<br>1 455 489<br>1 455 489<br>1 455 612<br>53 347<br>608 776<br>608 776<br>608 279<br>261 267<br>271 466<br>116 786 | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 766</b><br>145 698<br>1721 884<br>1721 884<br><b>1</b> 721 884<br><b>1</b> 731 785<br><b>1</b> 731 775<br><b>1</b> 757<br><b>1</b> |
|      | Electricity<br>Water<br>Refuse removal<br>Sewerage and Sanitation Charges<br>Less: Rebates<br>Total Service Charges<br>Balance previously reported<br>Correction of error - Refer to nole 40.6<br>Rebates can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has<br>subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.<br>OTHER INCOME<br>Availability fees<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Building plans<br>Commission<br>Connection fees<br>Fair Value Adjustments<br>Fire bingade fees<br>Insurance claims<br>Photo copies<br>Planning application fees<br>Reconnection fees                               | 230 707 612<br>26 047 974<br>15 341 859<br>19 773 389<br>291 870 834<br>(15 633 706)<br><b>276 237 128</b><br>2 736 599<br>384 052<br>407 310<br>326 612<br>148 889<br>1 455 489<br>53 347<br>608 776<br>65 029<br>261 267<br>271 466                                                                                          | 215 069 786<br>24 213 667<br>13 983 691<br>17 881 722<br>271 148 866<br>(20 980 914)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>253 122 168</b><br>(2 954 216)<br><b>250 167 952</b><br><b>250 167 952</b><br>250 786<br>145 698<br>1 721 884<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013-11-30 SOUTHAFRICA 97

|                                                                                                         | 2013        | 2012        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS                                                                                  | R           | R           |
| Salaries and Wages                                                                                      | 73 986 079  | 66 942 346  |
| Bonus                                                                                                   | 5 977 411   | 6 181 440   |
| Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids                                                        | 17 858 027  | 16 157 460  |
| Group Life Insurance                                                                                    | 368 683     | 364 990     |
| Housing Subsidy                                                                                         | 568 792     | 548 585     |
| Leave Reserve Fund                                                                                      | 2 262 335   | 2 125 611   |
| Long service awards                                                                                     | 644 075     | 618 340     |
| Overtime                                                                                                | 5 407 989   | 5 002 675   |
| Post Employment Health                                                                                  | 1 919 538   | 1 799 429   |
| Travel, motor car, telephone, assistance and other allowances                                           | 9 444 636   | 8 965 727   |
|                                                                                                         | 118 437 567 | 108 706 604 |
| Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere                                                                | -           | -           |
| Total Employee Related Costs                                                                            | 118 437 567 | 108 706 604 |
| Balance previously reported (Note 30)                                                                   |             | 108 728 890 |
| Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.13 |             | (22 286)    |
|                                                                                                         |             | 108 706 604 |

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

30

The Municipal Manager and 2 directors are appointed on a 5-year fixed term contract, the other 2 directors are appointed on a permanent basis. There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to them at the end of the contract period.

REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

| Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: Mr M A Mokweni                                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                               | 994 440    | 795 798                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               | 90 219     | 138 204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 108 000    | 108 000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  | 24 550     | 100 568                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | 192 869    | 173 030                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| 1003                                                                                                                              | 1 410 078  | 1 315 599                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Infrastructure Development : Mr J de K Jooste                                                        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                               | 706 734    | 570 502                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               | 74 845     | 105 832                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 156 869    | 156 869                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  | 30 943     | 35 489                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | 194 038    | 175 102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | 1 163 429  | 1 043 794                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: Mr A W J Everson                                                                 |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                               | 759 587    | 613 115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               | 74 845     | 105 832                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 131 568    | 131 568                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  | 47 978     | 63 160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | 157 179    | 141 169                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | 1 171 157  | 1 054 845                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Financial Services: Mr C F Hoffman<br>Annual Remuneration                                            | 647 241    | 501 415                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               | 74 845     | 105 832                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 128 222    | 128 222                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  | 78 653     | 97 890                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | 242 196    | 215 754                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | 1 171 157  | 1 049 115                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Community Services: Mr M J Mhlom (01 July 2011 to 30 November 2011)                                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                               | -          | 340 590                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               |            | 79 374                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     |            | 77 711                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  |            | 159 730                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | · · ·      | 70 739                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | -          | 728 144                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Strategy and Social Development: Mrs C O Matthys (01 August 2012 to 30 June 2<br>Annual Remuneration | 703 371    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               |            | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 159 982    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances                                                                                                                  | 22 460     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                                        | 133 676    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | 1 0 19 489 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Remuneration of the Director Engineering Services: Mr I A B van der Westhuizen (01 October 2012 to 30 June                        |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                               | 626 670    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Performance Bonuses                                                                                                               | -          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                     | 10 800     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Other Allowances<br>Contributions to Medical and Pension Funds                                                                    | 104 550    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   | 124 552    | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                                                                                                             | 762 022    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | an a                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (°)                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | AUDITOR-GENERAL                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T IT TO LA PL PL L                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2013 -11- 3 0                                                                                                   |
| Page 57                                                                                                                           |            | 1. Contraction of the second se | and the stand of the |

Page 57

SOUTH AFRICA

| 31       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2013                                     | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | R                                        | R                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          | Mayor<br>Deputy Mayor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 698 894<br>538 636                       | 651 291<br>404 776                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          | Deputy Mayor<br>Speaker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 536 643                                  | 509 125                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          | Mayoral Committee Members (4 councillors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2 037 9 14                               | 1 744 967                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | Councillors (15 councillors 1 vacant seat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3 287 031                                | 3 110 004                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | Total Councillors' Remuneration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7 099 118                                | 6 420 162                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | In-kind Benefits<br>The Executive Mayor, Mayoral committee members and the Speaker are full-time Councillors. The full time councillors<br>are provided with secretarial support and an office at the cost of the Council.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 32       | DEBT IMPAIRMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Long term Receivables - Note 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 333 568                                | (1 505 290)                                                                                                                                                                              |
|          | Trade Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 188 853<br>1 028 635                   | 3 776 344<br>2 240 483                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          | Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Total Contribution to Debt Impairment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 8 551 056                                | 4 511 537                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 33       | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Property Plant and Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 16 253 087                               | 16 503 864                                                                                                                                                                               |
|          | Capitalised Restoration Cost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 200 054                                  | 295 847<br>50 869                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          | Investment Property Intangible Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 49 329<br>251 335                        | 718 760                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          | ·······                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 16 753 805                               | 17 569 340                                                                                                                                                                               |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 33)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          | 18 513 415<br>(944 075)                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          | Correction of book value of assets where the useful lives were incorrectly recorded - Refer to note 40.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                        | ·····                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                        | 17 569 339                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 34       | IMPAIRMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Property Plant & Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (3 331 913)                              | 3 770 043                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | Impairment on Property, Plant and Equipment was reversed as the assets damaged in 2011/2012 was repaired and re                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | nstated.                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 35       | FINANCE CHARGES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Interest paid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 164 246                                  | 47 229                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|          | Landfill site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 265 054<br>344 143                       | 321 032<br>353 473                                                                                                                                                                       |
|          | Long service awards<br>Long-term Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3 399 048                                | 3 802 812                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | Post Employment Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2 977 341                                | 2713160                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | Total finance charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 149 831                                | 7 237 706                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7 149 831                                |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|          | rotal finance charges<br>Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7 149 831                                | 7 237 706<br>7 215 421<br>22 286                                                                                                                                                         |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 149 831                                | 7 215 421                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7 149 831                                | <b>7 215 421</b><br>22 286                                                                                                                                                               |
| 36       | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706                                                                                                                                                         |
| 36       | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706                                                                                                                                                         |
| 36       | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706                                                                                                                                                         |
| 36       | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 173 526 712<br>3 000 805                 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252                                                                                                                             |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 173 526 712<br>3 000 805                 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252                                                                                                                             |
| 36<br>37 | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 173 526 712<br>3 000 805                 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252                                                                                                                             |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 173 526 712<br>3 000 805                 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452                                                                                                              |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500                                                                                                    |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vote<br>Executive & Council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vote<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>22 286<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500                                                                                                    |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Buik Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vote<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Housing<br>Public Safety                                                                                                                                                                               | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Housing<br>Public Safety<br>Sport & Recreation                                                                                                                                                         | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 226<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                 |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Housing<br>Public Safety<br>Sport & Recreation<br>Environmental Protection                                                                                                                             | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                           |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Buik Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Planning & Recreation<br>Environmental Protection<br>Waste Water Management                                                                                                                            | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 226<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500<br>73 500                                                                                 |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Housing<br>Public Safety<br>Sport & Recreation<br>Environmental Protection<br>Waste Management<br>Waste Management<br>Waste Management                                                                 | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 226<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
|          | Balance previously reported (Note 35)<br>Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs - Refer to note 40.14<br>BULK PURCHASES<br>Electricity<br>Water<br>Total Bulk Purchases<br>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>Destitute Grants<br>Total Grants and Subsidies<br>Operating grant expenditure per vole<br>Executive & Council<br>Budget & Treasury<br>Corporate Services<br>Planning & Development<br>Health<br>Community & Social Services<br>Housing<br>Public Safety<br>Sport & Recreation<br>Ervironmental Protection<br>Waste Management<br>Waste Water Management<br>Waste Water Management<br>Waste Water Management<br>Waste Water Management | 173 526 7 12<br>3 000 805<br>176 527 517 | 7 215 421<br>2 236<br>7 237 706<br>157 532 199<br>2 759 252<br>160 291 452<br>73 500<br>73 500<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 - 11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

| Advertisement Cost       700 218       769 567         Audit fees       1864 590       1709 675         Bark charges       644 329       843 586         Bursaries - Initemal       118 202       119 593         Cali phone       748 573       669 967         Chemicals       4 225 223       4 768 607         Commetions       118 202       119 593         Data ines       1539 513       1123 312         Connections       414 140       615 911         Data ines       225 565       1502 288         Delegation Fees       399 709       224 410         Development Projects       406 609       425 627         Fuel       5 974 821       5 440 313         Insurance (Premiums & Clains cost)       6 345 402       1336 511         IoD Insurance       1003 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       36 39       100 25         Postage       504 649       670 311         Protestive Clothing       594 587       524 528         Protestive Clothing       594 587       524 529         Protestive Clothing       594 587       524 529         Protestive Clothing       594 587       524 529 <t< th=""><th>38</th><th>GENERAL EXPENSES</th><th>2013<br/>R</th><th>2012<br/>R</th></t<>                                                                                                                | 38 | GENERAL EXPENSES                          | 2013<br>R  | 2012<br>R  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Bank charges       6.64 329       84 3365         Bursanies - Internal       118 202       119 593         Call phone       748 573       669 967         Chemicals       4 225 223       4 766 407         Commedions       141 140       615 511         Data lines       2 225 965       1 502 288         Delegation Fees       359 709       224 410         Development Projects       408 659       425 527         Fuel       5 974 821       5 400 313         Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)       6 345 402       1 356 311         Ido Insurance       1033 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       3 639       10 025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Poverty Alleviation Projects       1626 455       2 055 352         Protestive Clothing       594 651       105 211         Protestive Clothing       594 651       105 211         Protestive Clothing       594 651       105 211         Protestive Clothing       594 651       524 529         Rehabilitation       746 510       753 775         Skills Development Levy       334 633       934 655         Subisky New Electrical connections                                                                                                                                                                              |    | Advertisement Cost                        | 700 218    | 769 567    |
| Bursaries - Internal       118 202       119 593         Call phone       748 573       669 967         Chemicals       4225 223       4785 407         Computer services       1539 513       1123 312         Connections       414 140       615 911         Data lines       2225 955       1502 288         Delegation Fees       359 709       284 810         Development Projects       408 609       425 627         Fuel       5974 821       54 403 133         Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)       63 45 402       1356 311         Do Insurance       1133 135       10 059 288         Membership fees       1003 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       3 639       10 025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Porestry Alleviation Projects       1626 465       2 055 352         Printing & Stationary       1091 655       10 152 11         Protestive Clothing       544 887       554 289         Rehabilitation       746 510       753 775         Skills Development Levy       394 4834       393 4655         Subdy New Electrical connections       -       -         Trains Markeiing       81 4                                                                                                                                                                           |    | Audit fees                                | 1 864 590  | 1 709 875  |
| Cell phone       7.48 573       669 967         Chemicals       4225 223       4785 407         Computer services       1539 513       11233 12         Connections       141 140       615 911         Data lines       2225 965       1502 288         Delegation Fees       359 709       244 410         Development Projects       408 609       425 627         Fuel       5974 821       5440 313         Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)       634 5402       1 356 311         toO Insurance       1133 135       1 059 328         Membership fees       3 639       100 255         Postage       504 649       670 311         Powerly Aleviation Projects       1 626 465       2 055 152         Profescional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Profescional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Profescional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Profescional Services       3 639 00 25       553 552         Profescional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Profescional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Profescional Services       3 57 538       552 289         Rehabilitation                                                                                                                                                                  |    | Bank charges                              | 644 329    | 843 585    |
| Chemicals         4 225 223         4 765 67           Computer services         1539 513         1123 312           Connections         141 140         615 511           Data lines         2 225 965         1 502 288           Delegation Fees         359 709         284 810           Development Projects         400 609         425 527           Fuel         5 974 821         5 440 313           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         6 345 402         1 356 311           Iol Insurance         1 033 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         10 025           Postage         504 649         670 311           Poverty Alleviation Projects         1626 465         2 055 352           Prolesional Services         2 264 693         1 0 251           Protestive Clothing         594 621         2 54 527           Prolesional Services         2 264 693         1 0 152 11           Prolesional Services         3 639         1 0 025           Protective Clothing         594 647         524 529           Rehabilitation         746 510         753.775           Skills Development Levy         334 656         2 262 88           Subsidy New Eli                                                                                                              |    |                                           | 118 202    | 119 593    |
| Computer services         1123 312           Connections         414 140           Data lines         2225 965           Delegation Fees         359 709           Delegation Fees         359 709           Development Projects         408 609           Fuel         597 4821           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         63 45 402           Iol Insurance         1133 135           Municipal Services Charges         3 633           Postage         504 649           Portestive Clathing         122 738           Protestive Clathing         526 552           Printing & Stationary         109 1655           Protestive Clathing         537 553           Stills Development Levy         334 652           Stills Commedition         746 510           Trainifer Acting         821 274           Rehabilitation         746 510           Tourism Marketing         821 274           Trainifer cost         387 774           Valuation cost                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |                                           | 748 573    | 689 967    |
| Connections         414 140         615 911           Data lines         2 225 965         1 502 288           Delegation Fees         359 709         284 410           Development Projects         408 609         425 627           Fuel         5 974 821         5 440 313           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         6 345 402         1 336 5111           toD Insurance         1 333 135         1 069 328           Membership fees         1 003 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         10 025           Postage         504 649         670 311           Portery Alleviation Projects         1 626 465         2 055 352           Professional Services         2 264 693         1 212 738           Professional Services         3 637 553         562 208                                                                                          |    | Chemicals                                 | 4 225 223  | 4 785 407  |
| Data lines         11 Hz         11 Hz         11 Str2 288           Delegation Fees         359 709         224 810           Development Projects         408 609         425 627           Fuel         5974 821         5 440 313           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         6 334 402         1 336 311           IoD Insurance         1 1033 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         10 025           Postage         504 649         670 311           Poverty Alleviation Projects         1 626 465         2 055 352           Printing & Stationary         1 091 655         1 015 211           Professional Services         2 224 693         1 212 738           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 529           Rehabilitation         3 57 538         562 288           Rehabilitation         7 46 510         7 53 75           Skills Development Levy         3 34 656         2 053 452           Subsidy New Electrical connections         -         -           Tourism Marketing         821 274         817 591           Trainsifer cost         387 974         426 862 348           Valuation cost         357 774         475 346                                                                                                              |    |                                           | 1 539 513  | 1 123 312  |
| Delegation Fees         359 709         224 810           Development Projects         408 609         425 627           Fuel         5974 821         544 0313           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         6 345 402         1 356 311           IoD Insurance         1133 135         1059 328           Membership fees         1003 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         10 025           Postage         504 649         670 311           Poverty Alleviation Projects         1 626 645         2 055 352           Printing & Stationary         1 091 655         1 015 211           Professional Services         2 264 693         1 221 27 38           Protective Clothing         594 587         524 529           Rehabilitation         746 510         753 5562 288           Rehabilitation         746 510         753 755           Skills Development Levy         334 652 288         -           Substy New Electrical connections         -         -           Trainifier cost         387 774         475 510           Trainifier cost         3810 700         4082 543           Other         3810 700         4082 543           General Expen                                                                                                              |    |                                           | 414 140    | 615 911    |
| Development Projects         408 609         425 627           Fuel         5 974 821         5 440 313           Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)         6 345 402         1 356 311           IdD Insurance         1 133 135         1 059 328           Membership fees         1 003 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         1 00 205           Postage         504 649         670 311           Powerly Alleviation Projects         1 626 465         2 055 352           Professional Services         2 264 693         1 212 738           Professional Services         3 53 753 858         562 288           Rehabilitation         746 510         753 775           Subsidy New Electrical connections         -                                                                           |    | Data lines                                | 2 225 965  | 1 502 288  |
| Fuel       5974 821       5 440 313         Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)       6 345 402       1 336 311         IdD Insurance       1 333 135       1 1053 328         Membership fees       1 003 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       3 639       1 0025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Poverty Alleviation Projects       1 626 465       2 055 352         Printing & Stationary       1 091 655       1 015 211         Protestive Clothing       594 697       524 529         Rehabilitation       594 567       524 529         Rehabilitation       357 538       562 288         Rehabilitation       746 510       753 775         Skills Development Levy       334 633       934 655         Subsidy New Electrical connections       -       -         Transfer cost       357 774       417 591         Transfer cost       357 774       475 346         Valuation cost       357 774       475 346         Other       3810 700       4 082 543         General Expenses       42 069 249       35 706 680         Zorrection of error - Refer to note 40.11       (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                                           | 359 709    | 284 810    |
| Insurance (Premiums & Claims cost)       6 345 402       1 345 311         IdD Insurance       11 33 135       1 053 328         Membership fees       1 003 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       3 639       10 025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Povertly Alleviation Projects       1626 465       2 055 352         Printing & Stationary       1091 655       1015 211         Professional Services       2 264 693       1 212 738         Protective Clothing       594 587       524 529         Refuse bags       337 538       562 288         Rehabilitation       746 510       753 775         Skills Development Levy       334 834       934 656         Subsity New Electrical connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    | Development Projects                      | 408 609    | 425 627    |
| IoD Insurance       1133 135       1059 328         Membership fees       1003 100       843 179         Municipal Services Charges       3 639       10 025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Poverty Alleviation Projects       1626 465       2 055 352         Printing & Stationary       1091 655       1015 111         Protestive Clothing       594 567       524 529         Protective Clothing       594 567       524 529         Rehabilitation       746 510       753 755         Skills Development Levy       394 834       934 656         Subsidy New Electrical connections       2       662 349         Training cost       367 974       1175 91         Training cost       367 974       1628 94         Valuation cost       357 774       475 346         Other       3810 700       4 082 543         General Expenses       42 089 249       35 708 680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |                                           | 5 974 821  | 5 440 313  |
| Membership fees         1003 100         843 179           Municipal Services Charges         3 639         10 025           Poststage         504 649         670 311           Poverty Alleviation Projects         1 625 465         2 055 352           Printing & Stationary         1 091 655         1 012 511           Protestive Clothing         594 687         524 523           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 523           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 523           Rehabilitation         746 510         755 38         562 288           Rehabilitation         746 510         755 3775         Skills Development Levy         394 834         934 655           Subsidy New Electricat connections         -         -         -         -           Training cost         881 432         862 348         -         -           Training cost         387 074         475 346         0402 543         0402 543           General Expenses         42 069 249         35 706 680         -         -           Balance previously reported (Note 38)         35 732 422         Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11         (23 742)                                                                                                                                          |    |                                           | 6 345 402  | 1 356 311  |
| Municipal Services Charges       3 639       10 025         Postage       504 649       670 311         Poverty Alleviation Projects       1626 455       2 055 552         Printing & Stationary       1091 655       1015 211         Professional Services       2 264 6963       1 212 738         Protective Clothing       594 587       524 529         Refuse bags       357 538       562 208         Refuse bags       337 538       562 208         Refuse bags       337 538       562 208         Refuse bags       334 834       934 656         Subsidy New Electrical connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                           | 1 133 135  | 1 059 328  |
| Postage         504 649         670 311           Poverty Aleviation Projects         1626 465         2 055 352           Printing & Stationary         1091 655         1 015 111           Professional Services         2 264 693         1 212 738           Protective Clothing         554 557         524 527           Rehabilitation         746 510         753 755           Skills Development Levy         394 6334         934 656           Subsidy New Electrical connections         -         -           Tourism Marketing         821 274         817 591           Training cost         357 974         1628 844           Valuation cost         357 974         1628 844           Other         3810 700         4 082 543           General Expenses         42 089 249         35 708 680           Balance previously reported (Note 38)         35 732 422         (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                           | 1 003 100  | 843 179    |
| Poverty Alleviation Projects         1 626 465         2 055 352           Printing & Stationary         1 091 655         1 015 211           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 523           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 523           Protective Clothing         594 687         524 529           Reltabilitation         357 538         562 288           Rehtabilitation         746 510         753 775           Skills Development Levy         934 834         934 655           Subsidy New Electrical connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                           | 3 639      | 10 025     |
| Printing & Stationary       1091 655       1015 211         Professional Services       2 264 693       1212 738         Protective Clothing       594 687       524 429         Refuse bags       337 538       562 288         Rehabilitation       766 510       753 775         Skills Development Levy       934 834       934 656         Subsidy New Electrical connections                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |                                           | 504 649    | 670 311    |
| Professional Services     2 264 693     1 212 738       Protective Clothing     594 567     524 529       Rehabilitation     766 510     753 775       Skills Development Levy     334 634     934 656       Subsidy New Electrical connections     -     -       Tourism Marketing     821 274     817 591       Training cost     336 7974     475 346       Valuation cost     336 7974     475 346       Other     3810 700     4 002 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Eslance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422     Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |                                           | 1 626 465  | 2 055 352  |
| Protective Clothing     594 567     524 529       Refuse bags     357 553     552 288       Rehuse bags     357 553     552 288       Rehuse bags     746 510     753 775       Skills Development Levy     393 433     934 634       Subsidy New Electrical connections     -     -       Tourism Marketing     821 274     817 591       Training cost     881 432     862 348       Transfer cost     367 974     162 894       Valuation cost     381 774     475 346       Other     381070     4082 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422     Carrection of error - Refer to note 40.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |                                           | 1 091 655  | 1015211    |
| Refuse bags     357 538     562 288       Refuse bags     76 510     753 775       Skills Development Levy     934 834     934 656       Subsidy New Electrical connections     3     3       Tourism Marketing     821 274     817 591       Training cost     881 432     662 348       Transfer cost     367 974     162 894       Valuation cost     357 774     4763 346       Other     381 0700     420 692 493       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 73 24 22     Carrection of error - Refer to note 40.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |                                           | 2 264 693  | 1 212 738  |
| Rehabilitation     746 510     753 775       Skills Development Levy     394 834     934 656       Subsidy New Electrical connections     -       Tourism Marketing     821 274     817 591       Training cost     881 432     865 348       Valuation cost     357 774     475 346       Other     3810 700     4 082 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422       Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11     (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |                                           | 594 587    | 524 529    |
| Skills Development Levy     934 834     934 656       Subsidy New Electrical connections     934 834     934 656       Tourism Marketing     821 274     817 591       Training cost     881 432     862 348       Transfer cost     367 974     162 894       Valuation cost     357 774     475 346       Other     3810 700     4 082 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422       Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11     (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |                                           |            | 562 288    |
| Subsidy New Electrical connections       821 274       817 591         Tourism Marketing       881 432       662 348         Transfer cost       367 974       162 894         Valuation cost       357 774       475 346         Other       3810 700       4 082 543         General Expenses       42 069 249       35 708 680         Balance previously reported (Note 38)       35 732 422       Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |    |                                           | 746 510    | 753 775    |
| Tourism Marketing         821 274         817 591           Training cost         881 432         862 348           Transiler cost         367 974         162 894           Valuation cost         357 774         475 346           Other         3 810 700         4 062 543           General Expenses         42 069 249         35 708 680           Balance previously reported (Note 38)         35 732 422           Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11         (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |                                           | 934 834    | 934 656    |
| Training cost     881 432     862 348       Trainsler cost     367 974     162 894       Valuation cost     357 774     475 346       Other     3 810 700     4 082 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422       Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11     (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |                                           |            | -          |
| Transfer cost     367 974     162 894       Valuation cost     357 774     475 346       Other     3810 700     4082 543       General Expenses     42 069 249     35 708 680       Balance previously reported (Note 38)     35 732 422       Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11     (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |                                           |            |            |
| Valuation cost         337 774         475 346           Other         3810 700         4 062 543           General Expenses         42 069 249         35 706 680           Balance previously reported (Note 38)         35 732 422           Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11         (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |                                           |            | 862 348    |
| Other         3 810 700         4 002 543           General Expenses         42 069 249         35 708 680           Balance previously reported (Note 38)<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11         35 732 422<br>(23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |                                           | 367 974    | 162 894    |
| General Expenses         Control         Control |    |                                           | 357 774    | 475 346    |
| Balance previously reported (Note 38) 35 732 422<br>Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11 (23 742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    | Other                                     | 3 810 700  | 4 082 543  |
| Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11 (23.742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    | General Expenses                          | 42 069 249 | 35 708 680 |
| Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11 (23.742)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    | Balance previously reported (Note 38)     |            | 35 732 422 |
| 35 708 680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    | Correction of error - Refer to note 40.11 |            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |                                           | -          | 35 708 680 |

### 39 CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

#### 39.1 HERITAGE ASSETS

The municipality implemented GRAP 103 on Heritage Assets. The Municipality consulted the Heritage Council of South-Africa, Heritage Council of the Western Cape and the tourism offices in the various towns to ascertain if any assets of the Langeberg Municipality are declared as Heritage Assets, the municipality also scrutinised the Asset Register to check if any of the assets fail within the definition and recognition criteria of Heritage Assets. The implementation was done retrospectively and restated for 01 July 2011.

|      | Balance previously reported<br>Transfer from Investment Property<br>Transfer from PPE | -<br>-<br>939 000 |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|      | Restated Balance as at 01 July 2011<br>Addition during 2011/2012                      | 939 000           |
|      | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                   | 939 000           |
| 39.2 | PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT                                                         |                   |
|      | Balance previously reported                                                           | 407 646 886       |
|      | Transfer to Heritage Assets                                                           | (939 000)         |
|      | First time recognition of erven belonging to the municipality                         | 2 109 500         |
|      | Reversal of Accumulated Depreciation on Assets transferred to Heritage Assets         | 80 278            |
|      | Restated Balance as at 01 July 2011                                                   | 408 897 664       |



| 40   | CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 40.1 | NET ASSETS (ACCUMULATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Reversal of Accumulated Depreciation on Assets transferred to Hentage Assets<br>Operating Lease Asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 381 495 919<br>80 278<br>25 422                                                        |
|      | Property, Plant and Equipment<br>Receivables from exchange transactions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 109 500<br>9 005 447                                                                 |
|      | Restated Balance as at 01 July 2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 392 716 566                                                                            |
| 40.2 | OPERATING LEASE ASSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Correction of Error: Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2010/2011 Refer to note 24<br>Restated Balance as at 01 July 2011<br>Previous Movement<br>Correction of Error: Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2011/2012 Refer to note 23<br>Correction of Error Lease Agreements cancelled in 2011/2012                                                                                         | 32 641<br>25 422<br>58 063<br>4 278<br>9 019<br>(1 338)                                |
|      | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 70 021                                                                                 |
|      | Correction of error - Refer to note 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
| 40.3 | PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT<br>Balance previously reported (Before change in accounting policy)<br>Implementatation of GRAP 103 (01 July 2011)<br>First time recognition of erven belonging to the municipality (01 July 2011)<br>Correction of book value of assets where the useful lives were incorrectly recorded (30 June 2012)<br>Reversal of depreciation on assets transferred to Heritage Assets<br>Resteled Balance as at 30 June 2012 | <b>424 544 371</b><br>(858 722)<br>2 109 500<br>938 356<br>5 719<br><b>426 739 223</b> |
| 40.4 | RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS<br>Other Debtors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Electricity Charges<br>Water Charges<br>Restated Balance as at 01 July 2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 28 483 006<br>7 564 172<br>1 441 275<br><b>37 488 454</b>                              |
|      | Reversal:<br>Electricity Charges<br>Water Charges<br>Add:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (7 564 172)<br>(1 441 275)                                                             |
|      | Electricity Charges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4 880 573                                                                              |
|      | Water Charges<br>Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 170 658<br>34 534 238                                                                |
|      | Water and Electricity Charges for June 2011 and June 2012, from last meter reading date to 30 June was allocated in the wrong financial<br>period and was corrected.<br>Reversal of Insurance debtor as the municipality negotiated with the Insurer not to pay the claim directly to the municipality but instead<br>appoint contractor to reinstate assets damage in public riot.                                                                |                                                                                        |
|      | Correction of error - Refer to note 22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
| 40.5 | INVENTORY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Inventory incorrectly expensed in 2011/2012<br>Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13 179 204<br>164 875<br>13 344 079                                                    |
|      | First time identification and measurement of inventory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
|      | Correction of error - Refer to note 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
| 40.6 | SERVICE CHARGES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Reduce Service Charges<br>Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 253 122 168<br>(2 954 216)<br>250 167 952                                              |
|      | Service Charges adjusted to reflect service chages levied for 2011/2012 financial year and to account for service charges between last<br>meter reading date to 30 June 2012.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                        |
|      | Correction of error - Refer to note 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |
| 40.7 | RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |
|      | Balance previously reported<br>Correction of Error: Lease Contracts not included in Lease Register 2011/2012 Refer to note 23<br>Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1 658 546<br>9 019<br>1 667 564                                                        |
|      | Correction of error - Refer to note 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                        |



Page 60

| 40.8  | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION                                                                                                                            |                            |                            |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | 18 513 415                 |
|       | Correction of book value of assets where the useful lives were incorrectly recorded                                                                      |                            | (944 076)                  |
|       | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                      |                            | 17 569 339                 |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to note 33                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
| 40.10 | REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE                                                                                                                                  |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | 11 920 235                 |
|       | Inventory incorrectly expensed                                                                                                                           |                            | (139 795)                  |
|       | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                      |                            | 11 780 440                 |
| 40.11 | GENERAL EXPENSES                                                                                                                                         |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported<br>Inventory incorrectly expensed                                                                                            |                            | 35 732 422<br>(23 742)     |
|       | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                      |                            | 35 708 680                 |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to note 38                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
|       |                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
| 40.12 | CASH FLOW STATEMENT: RECEIPTS<br>Interest                                                                                                                |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | 6 555 507                  |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to Cash Flow Statement                                                                                                       |                            | (2 470 036)                |
|       | CASH FLOW STATEMENT: PAYMENTS                                                                                                                            |                            | 4 085 471                  |
|       | Finance charges                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | (7 215 421)                |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to Cash Flow Statement                                                                                                       |                            | 3 386 551                  |
|       | Correction of Interest Descind and Excess Charges an Orab Flow Charges to select the actual actual sectors and                                           |                            | (3 828 869)                |
|       | Correction of Interest Received and Finance Charges on Cash Flow Statement to reflect the actual cash receipts and o                                     | cash payments.             |                            |
| 40.13 | EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS                                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | 108 728 890                |
|       | Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs<br>Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                 |                            | (22 286)<br>108 706 604    |
|       |                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to note 30                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
| 40.14 | EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS                                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
|       | Balance previously reported                                                                                                                              |                            | 7 215 421                  |
|       | Finance Charges on Employee Benefits incorrectly linked to Employee Related Costs                                                                        |                            | 22 286                     |
|       | Restated Balance as at 30 June 2012                                                                                                                      |                            | 7 237 706                  |
|       | Correction of error - Refer to note 35                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
|       |                                                                                                                                                          | 2013                       | 2012                       |
|       | RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED)<br>BY OPERATIONS                                                 |                            |                            |
|       |                                                                                                                                                          | R                          | R                          |
|       | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year<br>Adjustments for:                                                                                                       | 33 504 703                 | 3 324 648                  |
|       | Depreciation/Amortisation                                                                                                                                | 16 753 805                 | 17 569 342                 |
|       | ∟oss on disposal of property, plant and equipment<br>(Gains) on disposal of property, plant and equipment                                                | 552 618                    | 47 282                     |
|       | impairment Loss                                                                                                                                          |                            | 3 770 043                  |
|       | mpairment (Reversals)<br>Contributions to Non-Current Provisions                                                                                         | (3 331 913)<br>6 189 558   | -<br>5 805 367             |
|       | Debt Impairment<br>Actuarial Losses                                                                                                                      | 9 565 105                  | 4 511 537                  |
|       | Actuarial (Gains)                                                                                                                                        | (875 701)                  | 3 122 234                  |
|       | Jnamortised discount<br>Bad debt written-off                                                                                                             | 36 319<br>(6 601 032)      | 69 436<br>(1 454 324)      |
|       | inance charges                                                                                                                                           | (60 624)                   | (29 348)                   |
|       | Derating lease income accrued                                                                                                                            | (57 509)                   | (11 958)                   |
|       | Dperating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital<br>Changes in working capital                                                              | 55 675 329<br>(9 130)      | 36 724 258<br>(10 370 251) |
|       | ncrease/(Decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions                                                                                                | 6 7 49 302                 | (4 244 885)                |
|       | ncrease/(Decrease) in Provisions<br>ncrease/(Decrease) in Employee benefits                                                                              | (1 308 787)<br>(1 700 406) | 274 154<br>(1 074 665)     |
| I     | ncrease/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts                                                                                 | 2 672 189                  | (1 473 519)                |
|       | ncrease/(Decrease) in Unspent Public Contributions<br>ncrease/(Decrease) in Taxes                                                                        | 325 000<br>(1 382 741)     | -<br>(2 695 341)           |
| (     | Increase)/Decrease in Inventory                                                                                                                          | (8 335 248)                | 12 103 448                 |
|       | Increase)/Decrease in Receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions<br>Increase)/Decrease in Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts | 3 221 562                  | (16 564 159)               |
|       | Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations                                                                                                                  | (250 000)                  | 3 304 7 16<br>26 354 007   |
|       |                                                                                                                                                          |                            | 20 334 007                 |

41

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 -11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

102

| 42 | CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                                                                                                                                               |                                       |                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|    | Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:<br>Call Investments Deposits - Note 25<br>Cash Floats - Note 25<br>Bank - Note 25 | 60 000 000<br>7 717<br>11 274 412     | 70 000 000<br>8 427<br>3 906 756      |
|    | Total cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                         | 71 282 129                            | 73 915 183                            |
| 43 | RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES                                                                                                               |                                       |                                       |
|    | Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 42<br>Investments - Note 18                                                                                                            | 71 282 129<br>90 617                  | 73 915 183<br>51 549                  |
|    | Less:                                                                                                                                                                   | 71 372 746<br>9 661 673               | 73 966 732<br>7 832 416               |
|    | Unspent Committed Conditional Grants - Note 10<br>VAT - Note 12                                                                                                         | 9 661 673                             | 6 989 484<br>842 932                  |
|    | Resources available for working capital requirements<br>Allocated to:                                                                                                   | 61 711 074                            | 66 134 316                            |
|    | Capital Replacement Reserve<br>Employee Benefits Reserve<br>Non-Current Provisions Reserve                                                                              | 42 715 822<br>13 393 522<br>4 424 361 | 45 000 000<br>12 760 024<br>3 855 324 |
|    | Resources available for working capital requirements                                                                                                                    | 1 177 369                             | 4 518 968                             |
| 44 | UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                       |
|    | Long-term Liabilities - Note 3<br>Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost                                                                               | 37 290 700<br>(37 290 700)            | 38 495 587<br>(38 495 587)            |
|    | Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities                                                                                                               |                                       | -                                     |
|    | Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities                                                                                                                    |                                       | -                                     |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.



Page 62

#### 45 BUDGET COMPARISONS 2013 2013 2013 2013 R (%) R R R (Actual) (Budget) (Variance) 45.1 Operational Revenue by source Property Rates Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 29 806 702 30 162 100 (355 398) -1% -1% -6% -2% 0% 0% 100% 24 405 390 26 022 478 (1617088) Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Public Contributions and Donations Gain on Foreign Exchange Transaction 78 431 168 80 366 819 (1935651) Actuarial Gains Fair Value Adjustments 1 250 989 1 250 989 39.068 39 068 (2 2 12 96 1) 100% -67% Fines 1 079 319 3 331 913 3 292 280 Impairment Reversal Stock Adjustments 3 331 913 100% -65% -6% 21% 1% -14% 112 182 (73 123) (18 824 062) 39 059 276 237 128 2 074 316 295 061 190 1 7 13 780 Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - external investments Interest Earned - outstanding debtors 360 536 56 735 (262 796) 4 556 735 4 500 000 1 617 204 1 239 538 1 880 000 Licences and Permits (67 652) 731 048 (1 524 732) -5% 61% -13% 1 307 190 Agency Services 1 198 000 12 023 090 1 929 048 Other Income 10 498 358 Unamortised Discount - Interest 60 486 60 486 100% Gain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment 436 596 421 457 639 109 (21 042 689) -5% Expenditure by nature Employee related costs 118 437 567 125 238 180 (6 800 613) -5% -5% -3% 14% 7 099 118 8 551 056 7 285 490 7 503 470 (186 372) 1 047 586 Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Amortisation 21 152 130 1 065 000 (4 398 325) 127 386 -21% 12% 16 753 805 Collection costs 1 192 386 Impairments Repairs and Maintenance 0% -7% 100% 12 097 894 (865 678) 375 288 12 963 572 Actuarial losses 375 288 Unamortised Discount - Interest paid Finance Charges 96 805 7 149 831 176 527 517 96 805 77 451 (9 978 593) 100% 1% -5% 7 072 380 186 506 110 Bulk Purchases Contracted services -47% -100% 981 026 1851030 (870 004) Grants and Subsidies 82 180 (82 180) Stock Adjustments Operating Grant Expenditure 0% -47% 1% 11 207 558 21 013 990 (9 806 432) 278 746 42 069 249 552 618 General Expenses 41 790 503 Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment Fair Value Adjustments 552 618 100% 0% 403 091 717 433 524 035 (30 432 318) -7% Net Surplus for the year 33 504 703 24 115 074 9 389 629 39%

AUDITOR-GENERAL 2013 - 11- 30 SOUTH AFRICA

### Comparison between last approved budget and final budget:

|                                                                                                 | 2013<br>R                     | 2013<br>R                           | 2013<br>R           | 2013<br>R          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                 | (Approved<br>Budget)          | (Final Budget)                      | K<br>(Variance)     | (%)                | Explanation for<br>Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Operational                                                                                     |                               |                                     |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Revenue by source                                                                               |                               |                                     |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Property Rates                                                                                  | 30 162 100                    | 30 162 100                          |                     | 0%                 | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                 |                               |                                     |                     |                    | On the financial<br>statements in terms<br>of GRAP this line<br>item is linked to<br>Interest on<br>Outstanding Debtors<br>but on the Budget in<br>terms of National<br>Treasury Guidelines<br>it is linked to<br>Property rates -                 |
|                                                                                                 |                               |                                     |                     |                    | penalties & collection                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| roperty rates - penalties & collection charges                                                  | 260 000                       | -                                   | 260 000             | 100%               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital                                                       | 26 022 478                    | 26 022 478                          |                     | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Sovernment Grants and Subsidies - Operating                                                     | 80 366 819                    | 80 366 819                          |                     | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ublic Contributions and Donations<br>ain on Foreign Exchange Transaction                        | -                             | -                                   | -                   | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ctuarial Gains                                                                                  | -                             |                                     |                     | 0%<br>0%           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| air Value Adjustments                                                                           | -                             | -                                   |                     | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ines                                                                                            | 3 292 280                     | 3 292 280                           |                     | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| npairment Reversal                                                                              | -                             |                                     | -                   | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Stock Adjustments<br>Service Charges<br>Pantal of Facilities and Equipment                      | -<br>295 061 190<br>1 713 780 | 112 182<br>295 061 190<br>1 713 780 | (112 182)<br>-<br>- | - 100%<br>0%<br>0% | On the financial<br>statements Stock<br>Adjustments is a<br>separate line itern,<br>on the Budget it is<br>linked to General<br>Expenses.                                                                                                          |
| terest Earned - external investments                                                            | 4 500 000                     | 4 500 000                           | -                   | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| nterest Earmed - outstanding debtors                                                            | 1 620 000                     | 1 880 000                           | (260 000)           | -14%               | penalities & collection<br>charges on the<br>budget in terms of<br>National Treasury<br>Guidelines is a line<br>item on its own, on<br>the financial<br>statements in terms of<br>GRAP it is linked to<br>Interest Earned:<br>Outstanding Debtors. |
|                                                                                                 |                               |                                     |                     |                    | On the financial<br>statements revenue<br>from hawker stands is<br>linked to Other<br>Revenue, on the<br>budget it is linked to                                                                                                                    |
| cences and Permits<br>gency Services                                                            | 1 339 590                     | 1 307 190                           | 32 400              |                    | Licences and Permits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| IGHUY OGIVICES                                                                                  | 1 198 000                     | 1 198 000                           | -                   | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| her Income<br>namotised Discount - Interest<br>ain on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment | 11 990 690                    | 12 023 090                          | (32 400)            | 0%<br>0%           | On the financial<br>statements revenue<br>from hawker stands is<br>linked to Other<br>Revenue, on the<br>budget it is linked to<br>Licences and Permits.                                                                                           |
| an on disposer or Eroperty, Flant and Equipment                                                 |                               | -                                   | -                   | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| penditure by nature                                                                             | 457 526 927                   | 457 639 109                         | (112 182)           | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                 | 105 000                       |                                     |                     |                    | Interest on Employee<br>Benefits on the<br>financial statements it<br>is linked to Finance<br>Charges, on the<br>budget linked to<br>Employee Related                                                                                              |
| nployee related costs                                                                           | 125 232 280                   | 125 238 180                         | (5 900)             |                    | Costs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| muneration of Councillors<br>bt Impairment                                                      | 7 285 490<br>7 503 470        | 7 285 490<br>7 503 470              |                     | 0%<br>0%           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| preciation and Amortisation                                                                     | 21 152 130                    | 21 152 130                          |                     | 0%                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                 | 2.102.100                     | 2                                   |                     |                    | Realloactions done to<br>facilitate sound risk                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| llection costs                                                                                  | 1 000 000                     | 1 065 000                           | (65 000)            |                    | and financial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                 | ,                             | , 000 000                           | (00 000)            | -076               | management                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                 |                               |                                     |                     |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Page 64

### Comparison between last approved budget and final budget: (CONTINUE)

|                                                   | 2013<br>R            | 2013<br>R        | 2013<br>R       | 2013<br>R               |                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | (Approved            |                  |                 |                         | Explanation f                             |
|                                                   | Budget)              | (Final Budget)   | (Variance)      | (%)                     | Variances                                 |
| Impairments                                       |                      | -                | -               | 0%                      |                                           |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Realloactions dor<br>facilitate sound ris |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | and financial                             |
| Repairs and Maintenance                           | 11 257 510           | 12 963 572       | (1706 062)      | -13%                    | management                                |
| Actuarial losses                                  |                      | -                | -               | 0%                      |                                           |
| Unamortised Discount - Interest paid              |                      | -                | -               | 0%                      | 5                                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Realloactions dor                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | facilitate sound ri                       |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | and financial<br>management to the        |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | amount of R 756                           |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | and R 5 900 for                           |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | interest on Emplo                         |
| Finance Charges                                   | 7 834 280            | 7 072 380        | 761 900         | 119/                    | Benefits was linke<br>Finance Charges     |
| Tinande Onaigea                                   | 1 034 200            | 1012 300         | 701 500         | 1170                    | -                                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Realloactions don<br>facilitate sound ris |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | and financial                             |
| Bulk Purchases                                    | 186 532 110          | 186 506 110      | 26 000          | 0%                      | management.                               |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Realloactions dor                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | facilitate sound ris<br>and financial     |
| Contracted services                               | 2 045 420            | 1 851 030        | 194 390         | 11%                     | management.                               |
| Grants and Subsidies                              | 82 180               | 82 180           | -               | 0%                      |                                           |
| Stock Adjustments                                 |                      | -                | -               | 0%                      |                                           |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Housing Operatin                          |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Grant Expenditure                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | linked to General                         |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Expenses on final<br>statements, on the   |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | budget it is linked                       |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Operating Grant                           |
| Operating Grant Expenditure                       | 21 187 395           | 21 013 990       | 173 405         | 1%                      | Expenditure.                              |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | Realloactions don<br>facilitate sound ris |
|                                                   |                      |                  |                 |                         | and financial                             |
| General Expenses                                  | 42 300 088           | 41 790 503       | 509 585         |                         | management.                               |
| Loss on disposal of Property Plant and Equipment  |                      | -                |                 | 0%                      |                                           |
| Fair Value Adjustments                            |                      |                  | -               | 0%                      |                                           |
|                                                   | 433 412 353          | 433 524 035      | (111 682)       | 0%                      |                                           |
| Net Surplus for the year                          | 24 114 574           | 24 115 074       | (500)           | 0%                      |                                           |
|                                                   |                      | 2013             | 2013            | 2013                    | 2013                                      |
|                                                   |                      | R                | R               | R                       | R                                         |
|                                                   |                      | (Actual)         | (Budget)        | (Variance)              | (%)                                       |
| Expenditure by Vote                               |                      |                  |                 |                         |                                           |
| Community services<br>Corporate services          |                      | -<br>31 066 898  | -<br>34 769 610 | (3 702 712)             | -11                                       |
| Engineering Services                              |                      | 281 385 095      | 291 958 450     | (3702712)<br>(10573355) | -11<br>-4                                 |
| Executive & Council                               |                      | 22 167 202       | 23 111 220      | (944 018)               | -4                                        |
| Finance                                           |                      | 18 662 313       | 19 324 670      | (662 357)               | -3                                        |
| Service Intergration                              |                      | 34 055 321       | 46 463 545      | (12 408 224)            | -27                                       |
| Strategy & Social Development                     |                      | 15 754 889       | 17 896 540      | (2 141 651)             | -12                                       |
|                                                   |                      | 403 091 717      | 433 524 035     | (30 432 318)            | -7                                        |
| Comparison between last approved budget and final |                      |                  |                 |                         |                                           |
|                                                   | 2013                 | 2013             | 2013            | 2013                    |                                           |
|                                                   | R                    | R                | R               | R                       | For Long A                                |
|                                                   | (Approved<br>Budget) | (Final Budget)   | (Variance)      | (%)                     | Explanation fo<br>Variances               |
| Expenditure by Vote                               | Duugey               | (i ingi prinđer) | (vanance)       | (70)                    | variances                                 |

|                               | i c         | i v                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |     |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-------------|
|                               | (Approved   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     | Explanation |
|                               | Budget)     | (Final Budget)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (Variance) | (%) | Variances   |
| Expenditure by Vote           |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |     |             |
| Community services            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ,          |     |             |
| Corporate services            | 34 463 910  | 34 769 610                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (305 700)  | -1% |             |
| Engineering Services          | 291 949 950 | 291 958 450                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (8 500)    | 0%  |             |
| Executive & Council           | 22 990 120  | 23 111 220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (121 100)  | -1% |             |
| Finance                       | 19 264 788  | 19 324 670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (59 882)   | 0%  |             |
| Service Intergration          | 46 677 045  | 46 463 545                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 213 500    | 0%  |             |
| Strategy & Social Development | 18 066 540  | 17 896 540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 170 000    | 1%  |             |
|                               | 433 412 353 | 433 524 035                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (111 682)  | 0%  |             |
|                               |             | the second state of the se |            |     |             |



| 45   | BUDGET COMPARISONS (CONTINUE)                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            | 2013                                                                                                      | 2013                                                        | 2013                    | 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            | R<br>(Actual)                                                                                             | R<br>(Budget)                                               | R<br>(Variance)         | R<br>(%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 45   | 3 Capital expenditure by vote                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           | (                                                           | (                       | (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      | Corporate services                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            | 6 189 843                                                                                                 | 6 767 896                                                   | (578 053)               | -9%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Engineering Services                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            | 38 790 702                                                                                                | 40 141 462                                                  | (1 350 760)             | -3%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Executive & Council<br>Finance                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            | 1 964 689                                                                                                 | 2 361 000                                                   | (396 311)               | -17%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      | Service Intergration                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            | 120 000<br>4 246 537                                                                                      | 120 000<br>7 767 510                                        | (3 520 973)             | 0%<br>-45%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | Strategy & Social Development                                                                                                         |                                                                                                            | 857 426                                                                                                   | 1 630 000                                                   | (772 574)               | -47%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            | 52 169 196                                                                                                | 58 787 868                                                  | (6 6 18 672)            | -11%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|      | Comparison between last approved budget and fina                                                                                      | al budget:                                                                                                 |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                                                                                                                       | 2013                                                                                                       | 2013                                                                                                      | 2013                                                        | 2013                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                                                                                                                       | R                                                                                                          | R                                                                                                         | R                                                           | R                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                                                                                                                       | (Approved                                                                                                  |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         | Explanation for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Capital avera ditura turunta                                                                                                          | Budget)                                                                                                    | (Final Budget)                                                                                            | (Variance)                                                  | (%)                     | Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|      | Capital expenditure by vote                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 46   | Corporate services<br>Engineering Services<br>Executive & Council<br>Finance<br>Service Intergration<br>Strategy & Social Development | 6 087 896<br>40 168 462<br>2 361 000<br>120 000<br>7 740 510<br>2 310 000<br>58 787 868<br>STEFUL EXPENDIT | 6 767 896<br>40 141 462<br>2 351 000<br>120 000<br>7 767 510<br>1 630 000<br>58 767 868<br>JRE DISALLOWED | (680 000)<br>27 000<br>-<br>(27 000)<br>(27 000)<br>680 000 | - 10%<br>0%<br>0%<br>0% | Capital Budget for<br>Ward Projects linked<br>to Vole: COrporate<br>Services in the<br>financial statements<br>but on the budget it is<br>linked linked to Vote:<br>Strategy and Social<br>Development.<br>Capital Budget for<br>Ward Projects linked<br>to Vote: Corporate<br>Services in the<br>financial statements<br>but on the budget it is<br>linked linked to Vote:<br>Strategy and Social<br>Development. |
|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | R                       | R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 46.1 | Unauthorised expenditure                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Opening balance                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | (0)                     | 11 600 891                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure for the year - capital                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | •                       | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure for the year - operating<br>Written off by council                                                           |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         | (0)<br>(11 600 891)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Transfer to receivables for recovery                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         | (11000891)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | (0)                     | (0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure on operating votes is mainly                                                                                 | attributable to the e                                                                                      | ctuarial loss on the e                                                                                    | molovee benefite                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Unauthorised expenditure on the capital is mainly attribut                                                                            |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | Incident                                                                                                                              | Disciplinary steps/                                                                                        | riminal proceedings                                                                                       |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | None                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 46.2 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure                                                                                                    |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | 2013<br>R               | 2012<br>R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 40.2 | None.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             | ĸ                       | ĸ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|      | Nono.                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

46.3 <u>Irregular expenditure</u> Reconciliation of irregular ex

| aconciliation of irregular expenditure:       |   |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Opening balance                               |   | 284 712    |
| Irregular expenditure for the year            | - | -          |
| Written off by council                        |   | (284 7 12) |
| Transfer to receivables for recovery          | - |            |
|                                               |   |            |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting further action |   | -          |
|                                               |   |            |



|    | 46.4 | Material Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2013                                                                                                                                                              | 2012                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |      | Water distribution losses<br>- Kilo litres disinfected/purified/purchased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7 941 360                                                                                                                                                         | 7 948 000                                                                                                                                                     |
|    |      | - Kilo litres lost during distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 445 900                                                                                                                                                         | 7 948 000<br>991 840                                                                                                                                          |
|    |      | Percentage lost during distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 18,21%                                                                                                                                                            | 12.48%                                                                                                                                                        |
|    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Electricity distribution losses - Units purchased (Kwh)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 289 880 332                                                                                                                                                       | 298 939 914                                                                                                                                                   |
|    |      | - Units lost during distribution (Kwh)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 21 361 110                                                                                                                                                        | 24 745 305                                                                                                                                                    |
|    |      | - Percentage lost during distribution                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7.37%                                                                                                                                                             | 8.28%                                                                                                                                                         |
|    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2013                                                                                                                                                              | 2012                                                                                                                                                          |
| 47 |      | ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R                                                                                                                                                                 | R                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | 47.1 | Contributions to organised local government - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Council subscriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 998 217                                                                                                                                                           | 839 743                                                                                                                                                       |
|    |      | Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (998 217)                                                                                                                                                         | (839 743)                                                                                                                                                     |
|    |      | Amount paid - previous years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                             |
|    |      | Balance unpaid (included in creditors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | 47.2 | Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 258 975                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Current year audit fee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1 864 590                                                                                                                                                         | 1 709 875                                                                                                                                                     |
|    |      | External Audit - Auditor-General<br>Audit Committee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 816 376<br>48 214                                                                                                                                               | 1 689 436<br>20 439                                                                                                                                           |
|    |      | Amount paid - current year<br>Amount paid - previous year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (2 094 038)                                                                                                                                                       | (1 450 900)                                                                                                                                                   |
|    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|    |      | Balance unpaid (included in creditors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 29 528                                                                                                                                                            | 258 975                                                                                                                                                       |
|    |      | Balance unpaid (included in creditors)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 29 528                                                                                                                                                            | 258 975                                                                                                                                                       |
|    | 47.3 | Balance unpaid (included in creditors)<br>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 29 528                                                                                                                                                            | 258 975                                                                                                                                                       |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>29 528</b><br>6 067 935                                                                                                                                        | 258 975<br>1 935 150                                                                                                                                          |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437                                                                                                                                           | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821                                                                                                                                       |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)                                                                                                                            | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)                                                                                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years<br>Amounts claimed - current year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)                                                                                                            | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)                                                                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)                                                                                                                            | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)                                                                                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years<br>Amounts calamed - current year<br>Closing balance - Receivable<br>Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)                                                                                                            | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)                                                                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years<br>Amounts claimed - current year<br>Closing balance - Receivable<br>Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting<br>Input VAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374                                                                           | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433                                                                       |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts claimed - current year<br>Closing balance - Receivable<br>Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting<br>Input VAT<br>Output VAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)                                                                   | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts received - previous years<br>Amounts claimed - current year<br>Closing balance - Receivable<br>Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting<br>Input VAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374                                                                           | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433                                                                       |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]<br>Opening balance<br>Amounts received - current year<br>Amounts claimed - current year<br>Closing balance - Receivable<br>Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting<br>Input VAT<br>Output VAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)                                                                   | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)                                                        |
|    | 47.3 | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts claimed - current year Amounts claimed - current year Closing balance - Receivable Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT Quiput VAT Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)                                                                   | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)                                                        |
|    |      | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts received - previous years Amounts calimed - current year Closing balance - Receivable Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT Output VAT Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors. PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)                                                                   | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)                                                        |
|    |      | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts received - current year Amounts daimed - current year Closing balance - Receivable Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT Output VAT Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)                                             | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)                                                        |
|    |      | VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts received - current year Amounts dialmed - current year Closing balance - Receivable Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT Output VAT Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors. PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)                                                                   | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 866)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 768 142)                                         |
|    |      | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Amounts received - current year Amounts received - previous years Amounts calimed - current year Closing balance - Receivable Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting Input VAT Output VAT Receivable VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and any claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors. PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] Opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(2 444 531)                              | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950                           |
|    | 47.4 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b))         Opening balance         Amounts received - current year         Amounts received - previous years         Amounts received - current year         Closing balance - Receivable         Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting         Input VAT         Output VAT         Receivable         VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.         PAYE, SDL and UIF - IMFMA 125 (1)(b))         Opening balance         Current year payroli deductions and Council Contributions         Amount paid - current year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(13 378 457)<br>13 378 457               | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950                           |
|    | 47.4 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Amounts received - current year         Amounts received - previous years         Amounts received - current year         Closing balance - Receivable         Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting         Input VAT         Output VAT         Receivable         VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.         PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Current year payrol deductions and Council Contributions         Amount paid - current year         Balance unpaid (included in creditors)         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(13 378 457)<br>13 378 457               | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950                           |
|    | 47.4 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Amounts received - current year         Amounts received - current year         Amounts claimed - current year         Closing balance - Receivable         Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting         Input VAT         Output VAT         Receivable         VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.         PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Current year payrol deductions and Council Contributions         Amount paid - current year         Balance unpaid (included in creditors)         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(33 187 811)<br>2 580 626<br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(13 378 457)<br>13 378 457                      | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 868)<br>6 067 935<br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950<br>(13 535 950)                  |
|    | 47.4 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Amounts received - current year         Amounts received - previous years         Amounts received - current year         Closing balance - Receivable         Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting         Input VAT         Output VAT         Receivable         VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.         PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Current year payrol deductions and Council Contributions         Amount paid - current year         Balance unpaid (included in creditors)         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(13 378 457)<br>13 378 457               | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950                           |
|    | 47.4 | VAT - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Amounts received - current year         Amounts received - previous years         Amounts claimed - current year         Closing balance - Receivable         Vat in suspense due to cash basis of accounting         Input VAT         Output VAT         Receivable         VAT is payable/receivable on the cash basis. VAT is only paid over to SARS once cash is received from debtors and<br>only claimed from SARS once payment is made to creditors.         PAYE, SDL and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance         Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions<br>Amount paid - current year         Balance unpaid (included in creditors)         Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]         Opening balance<br>Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions<br>Amount paine         Current year repayroll deductions and Council Contributions<br>Amount paine         Querent year payroll deductions and Council Contributions         Opening balance         Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions         Opening balance         Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions | 6 067 935<br>40 768 437<br>(6 067 935)<br>(38 187 811)<br><b>2 580 626</b><br>3 755 374<br>(6 199 905)<br>(2 444 531)<br>(13 378 457)<br>13 378 457<br>13 378 457 | 1 935 150<br>36 461 821<br>(1 935 150)<br>(30 393 886)<br><b>6 067 935</b><br>2 959 433<br>(5 747 575)<br>(2 788 142)<br>13 535 950<br>(13 535 950)<br>-<br>- |

### 47 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUE)

### 47.6 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - [MFMA 124 (1)(b)]

The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June:

| The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June; |                                     |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                                    | 2013                                | 2012                                |
|                                                                                    | R                                   | R                                   |
|                                                                                    | Outstanding<br>more than 90<br>days | Outstanding<br>more than 90<br>days |
| NYAMANA, W                                                                         | 732                                 |                                     |
| VOLLENHOVEN, EJ (E J & R A VOLLENHOVEN)                                            | 627                                 |                                     |
| CROUWCAMP, NP                                                                      | -                                   | 11 796                              |
| SWANEPOEL, J R O                                                                   | 42 463                              |                                     |
| SWANEPOEL, J R O ( J RO SWANEPOEL, C S SWANEPOEL & D C ESTERH)                     | 4 343                               |                                     |
| JOHNSON, R                                                                         |                                     | 149                                 |
| Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts                                          | 46 807                              | 11 945                              |
|                                                                                    |                                     |                                     |

#### 47.7 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36 (1)(a) and (b)

|           |            | Type of deviation |            |             |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Amount     | Single Supplier   | Impossible | Impractical | Emergency |  |  |  |  |  |
| July      | 5 751 933  | 14                |            | 43          | 19        |  |  |  |  |  |
| August    | 908 003    | 13                | -          | 33          | 17        |  |  |  |  |  |
| September | 702 210    | 9                 | -          | 29          | 10        |  |  |  |  |  |
| October   | 477 839    | 6                 | -          | 32          | 17        |  |  |  |  |  |
| November  | 598 057    | 4                 | -          | 33          | 19        |  |  |  |  |  |
| December  | 373 654    | 3                 |            | 14          | 10        |  |  |  |  |  |
| January   | 406 544    | 13                |            | 28          | 18        |  |  |  |  |  |
| February  | 1 670 451  | 13                |            | 38          | 16        |  |  |  |  |  |
| March     | 651 416    | 3                 | -          | 32          | 5         |  |  |  |  |  |
| April     | 771 820    | 6                 |            | 44          | 11        |  |  |  |  |  |
| May       | 588 697    | 8                 |            | 41          | 2         |  |  |  |  |  |
| June      | 573 865    | 1                 |            | 29          | 12        |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | 13 474 489 | 93                | -          | 396         | 156       |  |  |  |  |  |

Regulation 45 - Details of awards made to close family members of persons in service of State

| Name of supplier                  | Name of supplier<br>Name of supplier |        | Name of person<br>in the service of the<br>state | Employer and capacity<br>of person<br>in service of the state          | Value<br>of<br>transactions |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CC Groenewald CC Groenewald       |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spouse | AC Groenewald                                    | SAPS - Warrant Officer                                                 | R 2 830                     |
| Annandale Motors<br>BK DR Wagner  |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spouse | E Wagner                                         | Langeberg Municipality - Admin Clerk                                   | R 59 015                    |
| Van Niekerk & AP Rossouw<br>Linde |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spouse | S Rossouw                                        | WCED - Teacher                                                         | R 252 894                   |
| Lumber & Lawn R Visser            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spouse | J van Zyl                                        | WCED - Teacher                                                         | R 56 873                    |
| Liemens L Liemens                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Spouse | OR Liemens                                       | Langeberg Municipality - LED Clerk                                     | R 51 058                    |
| TMM Management                    | TM Mgoqi                                                                                                                                                                         | Parent | NJ Mgoqi                                         | Langeberg Municipality - Councillor                                    | R 526 000                   |
| Total Client<br>Services Ltd      | A Van Rooyen                                                                                                                                                                     | Spouse | NT Sipoyo                                        | WC Provincial Government (Dept. of<br>Transport) - Manager (Logistics) | R 20 520                    |
| Wordz 'n Worx MM Treu             |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Child  | SP Korasie                                       | Dept. of Water Affairs - Intern                                        | R 4 150                     |
| Lulama Nentsa L Nentsa            |                                                                                                                                                                                  | Child  | LA Nentsa                                        | Langeberg Municipality - Traffic Officer                               | R 4 320                     |

| A R                 | 195 a er |                  |       |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------|------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                     |          | o r -<br>013 -11 |       | ERA                 | ond<br>respectively. |
| antional states and | )<br>S   | A HTUC           | FRICA | HELLE KELWHENKOUTUN | 109                  |

000.000 TEL 000.000 TEL 000.000

| Name of supplier                     | Member of company<br>who has relationship<br>with person in the<br>service of the state | Relationship to person<br>in the service of the<br>state | Name of person<br>in the service of the<br>state | Employer and capacity<br>of person<br>in service of the state | Value<br>of<br>transactions |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mubesko Africa                       | L Smith                                                                                 | Spouse                                                   | J Nieheus                                        | Dept. of Health (Northern Cape)                               | R 300 276                   |
| Snyman<br>Skoonmaakdienste LC Snyman |                                                                                         | Spouse                                                   | M Snyman                                         | Langeberg Municipality - PA                                   | R 108 360                   |
| Graham & Rhona<br>Beck Skills Centre | M Hoffman                                                                               | Spouse                                                   | F Hoffman                                        | SAPS - Warrant Officer                                        | R 5 700                     |
| Graham & Rhona<br>Beck Skills Centre | D van Schalkwyk N/A                                                                     |                                                          | D van Schalkwyk                                  | Langeberg Municipality - Director                             | R 5 700                     |

Regulation 45 - Details of awards made to persons who has been in the service of the State during the previous 12 months:

| Name of supplier | Name of person in<br>service of the state | Position occupied in<br>company | Last day in service<br>of the state | Employer and capacity<br>of person           | Value<br>of<br>transactions |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mubesko Arica    | K Kymdell                                 | Manager                         |                                     | Central Karoo District Municipality -<br>CFO |                             |

## 47.8 Other non-compliance (MFMA 125(2)(e))

Non-compliance to the Supply Chain Management Regulations were identified in terms of Regulation 44 as detailed below:

| Name of supplier | Name of person in service of the state | Position occupied in company | Employer and capacity<br>of person | Value of<br>transactions |  |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                  |                                        |                              |                                    |                          |  |

Other non-compliance issues were identified as detailed below:

|   | Requirement | Relevant Legislation | Non-compliance |
|---|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
|   | None        |                      |                |
|   |             |                      |                |
| 1 |             |                      |                |
| 1 |             |                      |                |

| COPIE OF                           | 200-52   | NAME OF A | alarse | 2400 | 299731         | WZB0(73          | 0/2/370C | 1000000 | 2279-22 |        | coscato; | ansta.  | itzeno te |       |                                                    |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------|------|----------------|------------------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| AUTORIZATION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR | ŝ,       | scan,     | D      | 1004 | and the second | 0                | Cond.    | 13      | G       | lide S | -4       | 100 EV. |           |       | 100                                                |
| NP 47/20/20/20/20/20/00            |          |           |        |      | 20             | 13               | 8        | dama a  | -       | 3      | 0        |         |           |       |                                                    |
| Contentants Cliptopatheers         | ataserce | maxa,     | (2600  |      | 5 C            | ) [] ]<br>masses | 11       | Å       | FRI     | C      | д<br>1   | 10      | )         | 82-20 | era ana cada ancerna an in canada a companya.<br>H |

| CAPITAL COMMITMENTS                                                                  | 2013<br>R                             | 2012<br>R                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:                                       |                                       |                              |
| Approved and contracted for:                                                         | 10 979 040                            | 700 000                      |
| Infrastructure<br>Community<br>Other                                                 | 10 979 040<br>-<br>-                  | 700 000<br>-<br>-            |
| Approved but not yet contracted for                                                  | 42 930 690                            | 49 012 040                   |
| Infrastructure<br>Community<br>Other                                                 | 21 959 790<br>9 945 900<br>11 025 000 | 41 157 040<br>-<br>7 855 000 |
| Total                                                                                | 53 909 730                            | 49 712 040                   |
| In addition to the capital commitments approved and contracted for disclosed in term | s of GRAP,                            |                              |

In addition to the capital commitments approved and contracted for disclosed in terms of GRAP, 42 930 690 of the capital budget have been approved but have not yet been contracted for.

| This expenditure will be financed from: |            |            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| External Loans                          |            |            |
| Capital Replacement Reserve             | 28 844 370 | 31 399 750 |
| Government Grants                       | 25 065 360 | 18 312 290 |
| Other Grants                            |            |            |
| Total                                   | 53 909 730 | 49 712 040 |
|                                         |            |            |

#### 49 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

48

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

### (a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality did engage in one foreign currency transaction. The risk is low due to the value of the transaction.

#### (b) Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

#### (c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

| 1% (2012 - 0.5%) Increase in interest rates   | 349 184   | 363 431   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 0.5% (2012 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates | (174 592) | (181 715) |

| 10000                                                                      |         |                                          |          | CROOL | MURANIZAR   | 12651                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16100 | 0014 SNA | C HRALLA | 1197222 | t City: | Net sea                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CRITIST |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| האלונות ההוונות והבור ובעוונות ובעוונים איני העובים בעירונות ובאינות באינו | A       | nan nan nan nan nan nan nan na nan na na | (m)      |       | t o<br>2013 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |          |          |         | W       | n de la compañía de l<br>Compañía de la compañía |         | And the second s |
|                                                                            | Cerseya | 120mg                                    | Stations | S     | 0 U 1       | , and a state of the state of t |       | 7 R. 10  |          |         | 1-      | M2314                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10000   | e<br>Statistication transmission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### 49 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

### 2012

2013

#### (d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade Receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these Trade Receivables. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other Trade Receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversibeles. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other Trade Receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversibeles. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other Trade Receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversibeles the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of Trade Receivables whose accounts become in arrears, Council nedvaours to collect such accounts by Tevying of penalty charges, "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

The credit quality of receivables are further assessed by grouping individual Trade Receivables into different categories with similar risk profiles. The categories include the following: Bad Debt, Deceased, Good payers, Stow Payers, Government Departments, Trade Receivables with Arrangements, Indigents, Municipal Workers, Handed over to Attorneys and Untraceable account. These categories are then impaired on a group basis based on the risk profile/credit quality associated with the group.

#### Balances past due not impaired:

|                                                         | 2013<br>% | 2013<br>R  | 2012<br>% | 2012<br>%  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Non-Exchange Receivables<br>Rates and other receivables | 100.00%   | 12 910 369 | 100.00%   | 12 266 201 |
|                                                         | 100.00 %  | 12 910 309 | 100.00%   | 12 200 201 |
| Exchange Receivables                                    |           |            |           |            |
| Electricity                                             | 39.90%    | 17 751 185 | 35.01%    | 16 927 578 |
| Water                                                   | 11.81%    | 5 251 522  | 11.99%    | 5 798 032  |
| Refuse                                                  | 6.78%     | 3 0 16 454 | 5.81%     | 2811464    |
| Sewerage                                                | 8.63%     | 3 838 384  | 7.41%     | 3 580 952  |
| Other                                                   | 32.88%    | 14 627 494 | 39.78%    | 19 232 740 |
|                                                         | 100.00%   | 44 485 037 | 100.00%   | 48 350 767 |

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 22 and 23 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of Trade Receivables as follows:

|                             | 2013<br>% | 2013<br>R  | 2012<br>% | 2012<br>%  |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Non-Exchange Receivables    |           |            |           |            |
| Rates and other receivables | 100.00%   | 9 280 550  | 100.00%   | 8 303 896  |
| Exchange Receivables        |           |            |           |            |
| Electricity                 | 26.01%    | 3 427 705  | 26.18%    | 3617461    |
| Water                       | 24.01%    | 3 162 953  | 25.93%    | 3 582 573  |
| Refuse                      | 15.66%    | 2 062 827  | 14.32%    | 1 978 608  |
| Sewerage                    | 20.32%    | 2 676 799  | 18.62%    | 2 573 144  |
| Other                       | 14.01%    | 1 845 660  | 14.94%    | 2 064 7 45 |
|                             | 100.00%   | 13 175 944 | 100%      | 13 816 530 |

### 49 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

|                                         | 2013<br>% | 2013<br>R | 2012<br>% | 2012<br>% |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Bad debts written off per debtor class: |           |           |           |           |
| Non-Exchange Receivables                |           |           |           |           |
| Rates                                   | 100.00%   |           | 100.00%   | -         |
| Exchange Receivables                    |           |           |           |           |
| Electricity                             | 39.90%    | 2 634 057 | 35.01%    | 509 158   |
| Water                                   | 11.81%    | 779 261   | 11.99%    | 174 397   |
| Refuse                                  | 6.78%     | 447 605   | 5.81%     | 84 565    |
| Sewerage                                | 8.63%     | 569 569   | 7.41%     | 107 710   |
| Other                                   | 32.88%    | 2 170 540 | 39.78%    | 578 494   |
|                                         | 100.00%   | 6 601 032 | 100.00%   | 1 454 324 |

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectations of counter party default.

Long-term Receivables and Other Trade Receivables are individually evaluated annually at Balance Sheet date for impairment.

| for impairment.                                                     |                                                                                                                 |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                     | 2013                                                                                                            | 2012        |
| Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows: | R                                                                                                               | R           |
| Long term receivables                                               | 4 948 362                                                                                                       | 4 539 273   |
| Receivables from exchange transactions                              | 31 309 093                                                                                                      | 34 534 238  |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions                          | 5 666 330                                                                                                       | 5 372 946   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                           | 71 282 129                                                                                                      | 73 915 183  |
| Non-Current Investments                                             | 90 617                                                                                                          | 51 549      |
| Unpaid conditional grants and subsidies                             | 250 000                                                                                                         | 0           |
|                                                                     | 113 546 532                                                                                                     | 118 413 189 |
|                                                                     | Open sources and a second s |             |

#### (e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| 2013                                                                                                        | Less than 1 year        | Between 1 and 5<br>years | Between 5 and<br>10 years | Over 10 Years |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Long Term liabilities                                                                                       | 7 464 137               | 27 142 579               | 19 674 542                | -             |
| Capital repayments<br>Interest                                                                              | 4 326 773<br>3 137 364  | 19 605 632<br>7 536 947  | 17 107 541<br>2 567 001   | -             |
| Trade and Other Payables<br>Unspent conditional government grants and receipts<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents | 36 689 717<br>9 661 673 |                          |                           | -             |
|                                                                                                             | 53 815 527              | 27 142 579               | 19 674 542                |               |



### 49 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

50

|      | 2012                                                                                                  |                              | Less than 1 year             | Between 1 and 5<br>years | Between 5 and<br>10 years | Over 10 Years        |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|      |                                                                                                       |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Long Term liabilities                                                                                 |                              | 7 073 896                    | 24 77 1 975              | 19 428 201                | 9 289 032            |
|      | Capital repayments<br>Interest                                                                        |                              | 3 481 455<br>3 592 441       | 12 371 075<br>12 400 900 | 13 633 003<br>5 795 198   | 9 063 319<br>225 713 |
|      | Trade and Other Payables<br>Unspent conditional government grants and re<br>Cash and Cash Equivalents | eceipts                      | 30 501 299<br>6 989 484<br>- |                          |                           |                      |
|      |                                                                                                       |                              | 44 564 679                   | 24 771 975               | 19 428 201                | 9 289 032            |
| 50   | FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS                                                                                 |                              |                              |                          | 2013<br>R                 | 2012<br>R            |
|      | In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instrum                                                     | ents of the municipality are | classified as follows:       |                          |                           |                      |
|      | The fair value of financial instruments approximates                                                  | s the amortised costs as ref | lected bellow.               |                          |                           |                      |
| 50.1 | Financial Assets                                                                                      | Classification               |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Investments                                                                                           |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Fixed Deposits                                                                                        | Financial instrument         | s at amortised cost          |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Long-term Receivables                                                                                 |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Provincial Government Housing Loans - At amortise                                                     | ed cost                      |                              |                          | 3 137 775                 | 3 053 281            |
|      | Staff Study loans - At amortised cost                                                                 |                              |                              |                          | 35 144                    | 35 144               |
|      | Services connections - At amortised cost                                                              |                              |                              |                          | 510 299                   | 697 492              |
|      | Land Sales - At amortised cost                                                                        |                              |                              |                          | 1 146 492                 | 626 775              |
|      | Short-term Installments                                                                               |                              |                              |                          | 118 653                   | 126 582              |
|      | Agreements with Consumer Debtors                                                                      |                              |                              |                          | 12 370 617                | 9742612              |
|      | Receivables                                                                                           |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Receivables from exchange transactions                                                                | Financial instrument         | s at amortised cost          |                          | 31 309 093                | 34 534 238           |
|      | Receivables from non-exchange transactions                                                            | Financial instrument         | s at amortised cost          |                          | 5 666 330                 | 5 372 946            |
|      | Other Receivables                                                                                     |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Government Subsidies and Grants                                                                       | Financial instruments        | s at amortised cost          |                          | 250 000                   | 0                    |
|      | Short-term Investment Deposits                                                                        |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Call Deposits                                                                                         | Financial instruments        | at amortised cost            |                          | 60 000 000                | 70 000 000           |
|      | Bank Balances and Cash                                                                                |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Bank Balances                                                                                         | Financial instruments        | at amortised cost            |                          | 11 274 412                | 3 906 756            |
|      | Cash Floats and Advances                                                                              | Financial instruments        | at amortised cost            | _                        | 7 7 17                    | 8 427                |
|      |                                                                                                       |                              |                              | =                        | 125 826 531               | 128 104 252          |
|      | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS                                                                           |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |
|      | Financial instruments at amortised cost                                                               |                              |                              |                          | 125 826 531               | 128 104 252          |
|      | At amortised cost                                                                                     |                              |                              |                          | 125 826 531               | 128 104 252          |
|      |                                                                                                       |                              |                              |                          |                           |                      |



Page 73

| 50 |      | FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUE)         |                                         | 2013        | 2012       |
|----|------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| 5  | 50.2 | Financial Liability                      | Classification                          |             |            |
|    |      | Long-term Liabilities                    |                                         |             |            |
|    |      | Annuity Loans                            | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 31 437 401  | 35 014 133 |
|    |      | Capitalised Lease Liability              | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 1 6 10 6 18 | 0          |
|    |      | Payables from exchange transactions      |                                         |             |            |
|    |      | Trade Payables                           | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 34 299 760  | 28 256 086 |
|    |      | Retentions and Guarantees                | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 985 696     | 534 524    |
|    |      | Sundry Deposits                          | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 2 335 404   | 2 203 439  |
|    |      | Sundry Creditors                         | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 54 553      | 41 773     |
|    |      | Other Payables                           |                                         |             |            |
|    |      | Government Subsidies and Grants          | Financial instruments at amortised cost |             | 6 989 484  |
|    |      | Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities |                                         |             |            |
|    |      | Annuity Loans                            | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 3 522 662   | 3 469 166  |
|    |      | Capitalised Lease Liability              | Financial instruments at amortised cost | 720 019     | 12 288     |
|    |      |                                          |                                         | 74 966 113  | 76 520 894 |
|    |      | SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY           |                                         |             |            |
|    |      | Financial instruments at amortised cost  |                                         | 74 966 113  | 76 520 894 |

#### 51 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

#### 2012

On the 7th of August 2012 the municipality suffered flood damage which caused damage to the Sewerage and Electricity Infrastrucure.

1 584 364

#### 52 IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE

The municipality received in-kind donations for the year under review to the amount of R68 700.

#### PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

#### CONTINGENT LIABILITY

2013

53

54

"Contingencies arising from pending litigation on wage curve agreement On 21 April 2010 SALGA signed the "Categorisation and job evaluation wage curves collective agreement" (wage curve agreement) with IMATU and SAMWU on behalf of municipalities. The agreement established the wage curves and wage scales to be used by municipalities in determining the wages of municipal employees, based on an evaluation of employees jobs per the TASK job evaluation system. Subsequent to the signing of the agreement, the unions declared a dispute with the agreement. The dispute was

referred to the Labour Court and the court delivered a ruling on 22 une 2012 that employees receive a salary increase backdated with effect from 1 July 2010 instead of 1 July 2011. SALGA, on behalf of municipalities, applied for law to appeal this ruling and was granted the right to appeal against the judgement on 29 August 2012. To date this Labour Court of Appeal case has not been finalised.

As a result of the uncertainties arising from the dispute declared by the unions and the pending litigation regarding the wage curve agreement, the municipality may have an additional receivable/ payable for employee wages, depending on the outcome of the pending litigation. It is not practicable to reliably estimate the amount of this receivable/ payable prior to the outcome of the pending litigation.

#### 2012

"Contingencies arising from pending litigation on wage curve agreement On 21 April 2010 SALGA signed the "Categorisation and job evaluation wage curves collective agreement" (wage curve agreement) with IMATU and SAMVU on behalf of municipalities. The agreement established the wage curves and wage scales to be used by municipalities in determining the wages of municipal employees, based on an evaluation of employees' jobs per the TASK job evaluation system.

evaluation or engingless juds per use in Asing to evaluation system. Subsequent to the signing of the agreement, the unions declared a dispute with the agreement. The dispute was referred to the Labour Court and the court delivered a ruling on 22 June 2012 that employees receive a salary increase backdated with effect from 1 July 2010 instead of 1 July 2011 SLICA, on behalf of municipatilies, applied for leave to appeal this ruling and was granted the right to appeal against the judgement on 29 August 2012. To date this Labour Court of Appeal case has not been finalised.

As a result of the uncertainties arising from the dispute declared by the unions and the pending litigation regarding the wage curve agreement, the municipality may have an additional receivable/ payable for employee wages, depending on the outcome of the pending higation. It is not practicable to reliably estimate the amount of this receivable/ payable prior to the outcome of the pending higation.



<sup>2013</sup> 

|      | CONTINGENT ASSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2013 | 2012      |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
|      | 2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |           |
|      | On 13 June 2012 the municipality suffered losses and damage to property as a result of a public protest that was lead<br>by the South African National Civics Organisation. The municipality instituted legat action against the South African<br>National Civics Organisation. The value of the claim as at 30 June 2012 was R 5 524 971. |      | 5 524 970 |
|      | RELATED PARTIES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |           |
|      | Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers<br>/ residents.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |           |
|      | The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the<br>public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.                                                                                                                       |      |           |
| 55.1 | Related Party Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |           |
|      | Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to<br>this date are disclosed in note 19 to the Annual Financial Statements.                                                                                                                                                 |      |           |
| 55.2 | Compensation of key management personnel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |           |
|      | The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 30 to the Annual Financial Statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |           |

### 55.3 Other related party transactions

55

No purchases were made during the year where Councillors or staff have an interest.



Page 75

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | APPENDIX A -<br>LANGEBERG MI<br>F EXTERNAL LO                                                                                                                   | JNICIPALITY | 0 JUNE 2013                                                                                                                                                              | *****                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                 |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXTERNAL LOANS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Loan<br>Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Redeemable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Balance<br>at<br>30 JUNE 2012                                                                                                                                   | Correction  | Balance<br>at<br>30 JUNE 2012<br>Restated                                                                                                                                | Received<br>during<br>the<br>period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Adjustments                                     | Interest<br>portion<br>payable<br>at<br>period<br>end | Redeemed or<br>written off<br>during the<br>period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Balance at 30<br>JUNE 2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ANNUITY LOANS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                 |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>(Loan Fund)<br>DBSA (Public Debt Commissioner)<br>DBSA (Public Debt Commissioner)<br>DBSA (Public Debt Commissioner)<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA<br>DBSA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 10.00%<br>12.00%<br>15.00%<br>14.00%<br>16.00%<br>15.75%<br>13.22%<br>13.30%<br>13.75%<br>16.50%<br>7.00%<br>8.20%<br>7.73%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10287/102<br>10287/202<br>10422/102<br>11124/103<br>11174/102<br>11192/101<br>11328/101<br>12349/101<br>12350/101<br>13341/102<br>13452/102<br>13452/201<br>13586/101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 31/03/2016<br>30/09/2015<br>31/03/2018<br>30/06/2019<br>31/12/2018<br>31/12/2018<br>30/06/2014<br>31/12/2018<br>30/06/2014<br>31/12/2019<br>30/06/2020<br>31/12/2019<br>31/12/2020<br>31/12/2020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 106 975<br>15 609<br>546 795<br>1 266 076<br>424 104<br>3 587 063<br>2 2 357<br>42 522<br>2 37 628<br>3 025 175<br>920 495<br>1 161 264<br>395 331<br>1 799 110 |             | 106 975<br>15 609<br>546 795<br>327 855<br>1 266 076<br>424 104<br>3 587 063<br>22 357<br>42 522<br>237 628<br>3 025 175<br>920 495<br>1 161 264<br>395 331<br>1 799 110 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2 6 10<br>455<br>19 765<br>11 086<br>(0)<br>(0) | 2 052<br>344<br>17 547<br>9 950                       | 22 398<br>3 718<br>59 325<br>32 545<br>108 750<br>40 422<br>349 746<br>10 463<br>42 522<br>111 006<br>227 557<br>115 062<br>154 835<br>46 510<br>211 660                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 84 018<br>11 780<br>485 251<br>294 174<br>1 157 326<br>383 683<br>3 237 316<br>11 894<br>0<br>126 822<br>2 797 618<br>805 433<br>1 006 429<br>348 822<br>1 587 450                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DBSA<br>Cogmanskloof Irrigation Board (C B R)<br>Pensionfund<br>ABSA Bank<br>DBSA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7.73%<br>15.10%<br>15.25%<br>6.71%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 99999/1<br>E 83<br>E39<br>209/12<br>102290/1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 31/12/2024<br>31/07/2017<br>31/12/2012<br>31/12/2012<br>31/03/2027                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 799 783<br>-<br>324 920<br>2 961<br>23 477 077                                                                                                                  | -           | 799 783<br>-<br>324 920<br>2 961<br>23 477 077                                                                                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -<br>413 828                                    | 360 547                                               | 63 983<br>-<br>324 920<br>2 961<br>1 537 550                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 735 800<br>-<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>21 886 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Total Annuity Loans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 38 483 299                                                                                                                                                      | -           | 38 483 299                                                                                                                                                               | · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 447 744                                         | 390 440                                               | 3 465 932                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 34 960 062                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LEASE LIABILITY NASHUA NASHUA NASHUA NASHUA NASHUA NASHUA MINOLTA MINOLTA KINOLTA KINOLTA KEROX | $\begin{array}{c} 10.00\% \\ 10.00\% \\ 10.00\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50\% \\ 10.50$ | L 6806360527<br>V 4499204836<br>B283 - F041011906<br>B283 - F041015012<br>B283 - F041015012<br>B283 - F04105012<br>B283 - F04105012<br>B283 - F04105012<br>B282 - G041015012<br>B282 - G04105012<br>WC7535 - 3906110325<br>CC9303 - 3661801750<br>CC9303 - 3661801750<br>CC9303 - 3661801750<br>CC9303 - 3661801750<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215170<br>N493215003<br>N493215003<br>N493215003<br>N493215031 | 30/06/2013<br>28/02/2013<br>28/02/2013<br>30/11/2015<br>30/11/2015<br>30/11/2015<br>25/07/2015<br>25/07/2015<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016<br>25/06/2016 | 6 199<br>3 045<br>3 045<br>                                                                                                                                     |             | 6 199<br>3 3 045<br>3 0 45<br>                                                                                                                                           | 31 075<br>31 075<br>31 075<br>67 358<br>71 751<br>173 438<br>62 498<br>62 498<br>6 | 285<br>1588<br>723<br>723<br>723                |                                                       | 6 199<br>3 045<br>5 304<br>5 304<br>7 300<br>17 489<br>10 729<br>12 830<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 8300<br>12 83000000000000000000000000000000000000 | (0)<br>0<br>25770<br>29696<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>49594<br>4969<br>498<br>492<br>498<br>492<br>498<br>492<br>498<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>493<br>492<br>492<br>492<br>492<br>492<br>492<br>492<br>492 |
| Total Long Link Males                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 288                                                                                                                                                          |             | 12 200                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 400 744                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3 3 19                                          |                                                       | 70.075                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2 220 627                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Total Lease Liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ŀ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12 200                                                                                                                                                          |             | 12 200                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 400 / 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                 |                                                       | 79075                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2 330 637                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| 2012        | 2012          | 2012         |                               | 2013        | 2013          | 2013         |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| Actual      | Actual        | Surplus/     |                               | Actual      | Actual        | Surplus/     |
| Income      | Expenditure   | (Deficit)    |                               | Income      | Expenditure   | (Deficit)    |
| R           | R             | R            |                               | R           | R             | R            |
|             |               |              |                               |             |               |              |
| 15 665 496  | (30 590 270)  | (14 924 774) | Corporate Services            | 15 713 459  | (31 066 898)  | (15 353 439) |
| 275 129 769 | (255 367 937) | 19 761 832   | Engineering Services          | 332 382 139 | (281 385 095) | 50 997 044   |
| 1 760 179   | (24 125 145)  | (22 364 966) | Executive & Council           | 161 901     | (22 167 202)  | (22 005 300) |
| 83 521 667  | (21 185 541)  | 62 336 124   | Finance                       | 67 436 366  | (18 662 313)  | 48 774 053   |
| 7 382 339   | (41 252 477)  | (33 870 138) | Service Intergration          | 19 551 722  | (34 055 321)  | (14 503 599) |
| 27 266      | (7 640 696)   | (7 613 430)  | Strategy & Social Development | 1 350 833   | (15 754 889)  | (14 404 055) |
| 383 486 716 | (380 162 067) | 3 324 648    | Sub Total                     | 436 596 421 | (403 091 717) | 33 504 703   |
| -           | -             | -            |                               | -           | -             | -            |
| 383 486 716 | (380 162 067) | 3 324 648    | Total                         | 436 596 421 | (403 091 717) | 33 504 703   |
|             |               |              |                               |             |               |              |



|             | SEGMENTAL STA |              | LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY<br>INANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR<br>L FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFI |             | ED 30 JUNE 2013 |            |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|
| 2012        | 2012          | 2012         |                                                                                    | 2013        | 2013            | 2013       |
| Actual      | Actual        | Surplus/     |                                                                                    | Actual      | Actual          | Surplus/   |
| Income      | Expenditure   | (Deficit)    |                                                                                    | Income      | Expenditure     | (Deficit)  |
| R           | R             | R            |                                                                                    | R           | R               | R          |
| 2 155 667   | (28 077 584)  | (25 921 918) | Executive & Council                                                                | 553 901     | (27 295 815)    | (26 741 91 |
| 83 521 667  | (21 185 541)  |              | Budget & Treasury                                                                  | 67 436 366  | (18 662 313)    | 48 774 05  |
| 1 280 929   | (16 696 047)  | (15 415 118) |                                                                                    | 3 090 827   | (18 590 144)    | (15 499 3  |
| 694 352     | (4 861 999)   | (4 167 647)  |                                                                                    | 1 664 082   | (5 766 514)     | (4 102 43  |
| 9 920 281   | (10 949 280)  | (1 028 999)  |                                                                                    | 9 306 164   | (15 184 464)    | (5 878 30  |
| 6 074 199   | (19 974 657)  | (13 900 458) | -                                                                                  | 18 169 660  | (12 817 282)    | 5 352 37   |
| 5 002 074   | (12 288 007)  | (7 285 934)  | Public Safety                                                                      | 4 365 269   | (13 359 022)    | (8 993 75  |
| 200 502     | (2 222 902)   | (2 022 400)  | Sport & Recreation                                                                 | 214 075     | (2 875 811)     | (2 661 7   |
| 158 720     | (13 248 804)  | (13 090 084) | Environmental Protection                                                           | 139 285     | (12 087 103)    | (11 947 81 |
| 13 783 887  | (19 013 791)  | (5 229 904)  | Waste Management                                                                   | 23 695 086  | (22 530 425)    | 1 164 66   |
| 17 482 632  | (11 144 363)  | 6 338 269    | Waste Water Management                                                             | 35 298 496  | (11 305 162)    | 23 993 33  |
| 202 026     | (14 184 491)  | (13 982 465) | Road Transport                                                                     | 1 024 174   | (14 675 395)    | (13 651 22 |
| 28 459 720  | (27 807 118)  | 652 602      | Water                                                                              | 35 056 931  | (29 113 921)    | 5 943 00   |
| 214 550 061 | (178 507 482) | 36 042 579   | Electricity                                                                        | 236 582 105 | (198 828 345)   | 37 753 76  |
| 383 486 716 | (380 162 067) | 3 324 648    | Total                                                                              | 436 596 421 | (403 091 717)   | 33 504 70  |



|                                                      |                 | A                     | PPENDIX D - Unau             | dited              |                           |                                                                          |                                                                        |                         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                                      |                 |                       | IGEBERG MUNICI               |                    |                           |                                                                          |                                                                        |                         |
| וס                                                   | ISCLOSURES OF ( | GRANTS AND SUE        | BSIDIES IN TERMS<br>Restated | S OF SECTION 123   | 3 OF MFMA, 56 OF          | - 2003                                                                   |                                                                        |                         |
| UNSPENT AND UNPAID<br>GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS | 30 JUNE 2012    | Prior Period<br>Error | 30 JUNE 2012                 | Grants<br>Received | Write Offs /<br>Transfers | Operating<br>expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred to<br>revenue | Capital<br>expenditure<br>during the year<br>Transferred to<br>revenue | Balance<br>30 JUNE 2013 |
|                                                      | R               | R                     |                              | R                  | R                         | R                                                                        | R                                                                      | R                       |
| National Government Grants                           |                 |                       |                              |                    |                           |                                                                          |                                                                        | 2<br>2<br>2             |
| MSIG                                                 | 0               | -                     | 0                            | 800 000            | -                         | 414 035                                                                  | 385 965                                                                |                         |
| Zolani Taxi Rank                                     | 231 300         | -                     | 231 300                      | -                  | -231 300                  | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | -                       |
| Masterplans                                          | 54 386          | -                     | 54 386                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 54 38                   |
| MIG                                                  | 802 213         | -                     | 802 213                      | 18 376 000         | -                         | 2 350 462                                                                | 16 827 752                                                             | -(                      |
| Equitable Share                                      |                 | -                     | -                            | 51 048 000         | 231 300                   | 51 279 300                                                               | -                                                                      |                         |
| FMG                                                  | 0               | -                     | 0                            | 1 250 000          | -                         | 1 250 000                                                                | -                                                                      | (                       |
| NEP                                                  | 632 422         | -                     | 632 422                      | 500 000            | -                         | 189 161                                                                  | 1 193 261                                                              | -250 000                |
| EPWP                                                 |                 |                       |                              | 1 000 000          |                           | 964 868                                                                  |                                                                        | 35 132                  |
| Emergency Relief Flood Damage                        |                 |                       |                              | 1 570 000          |                           | 184 618                                                                  | 1 318 703                                                              | 66 679                  |
| Provincial Government Grants                         |                 |                       |                              |                    |                           |                                                                          |                                                                        |                         |
| ibrary services                                      | -0              | -                     | -0                           | 9 111 000          | 11 051                    | 4 435 266                                                                | 3 135 429                                                              | 1 551 350               |
| Main roads                                           | -               | -                     | -                            | 187 000            | -                         | 187 000                                                                  | -                                                                      |                         |
| Masakhane                                            | 353 117         | -                     | 353 117                      | -                  | -                         |                                                                          | -                                                                      | 353 113                 |
| Housing Consumer Education                           | 289 005         | -197 755              | 91 250                       | -                  | -                         | 82 669                                                                   |                                                                        | 8 58                    |
| lousing Emergency Grant                              | -               | 197 755               | 197 755                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 197 75                  |
| lob creation                                         | 128 050         | -                     | 128 050                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 128 050                 |
| Social Development                                   | -0              | -                     | -0                           | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | -(                      |
| lousing Home Sanitation                              | 167 671         | -                     | 167 671                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 167 67                  |
| lousing                                              | 17 903          | -                     | 17 903                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 17 903                  |
| Dept Water Affairs                                   | 140 000         | -                     | 140 000                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 140 000                 |
| raining                                              | 313 203         | -                     | 313 203                      | 625 394            | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 938 596                 |
| lousing                                              | 1 840 157       | -                     | 1 840 157                    | 15 530 301         | -                         | 16 798 456                                                               | 395 226                                                                | 176 777                 |
| DW Operational Support Grant                         | -               | -                     | -                            | 32 000             | _                         | 32 000                                                                   | -                                                                      |                         |
| Public Transport Infrastructure                      | 1 000 000       | -                     | 1 000 000                    | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | 825 244                                                                | 174 756                 |
| husong Service Centre Operational Support Grant      |                 |                       |                              | 218 000            |                           | 218 000                                                                  | -                                                                      |                         |
| cceleration of Housing Delivery                      |                 |                       |                              | 5 000 000          |                           | 45 333                                                                   | 323 810                                                                | 4 630 856               |
| District Municipality Grants                         |                 |                       |                              |                    |                           |                                                                          |                                                                        |                         |
| D Documents                                          | 33 260          | -                     | 33 260                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 33 260                  |
| Route 62 projects                                    | 37 377          | -                     | 37 377                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 37 377                  |
| IMS                                                  | 56 147          | -                     | 56 147                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 56 147                  |
| re-paid Watermeters                                  | 108 527         | -                     | 108 527                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 108 527                 |
| Vard Committees                                      | 150 000         | -                     | 150 000                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 150 000                 |
| IMS                                                  | 17 560          | -                     | 17 560                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 17 560                  |
| IcGregor Dam                                         | 25 000          | -                     | 25 000                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 25 000                  |
| akery Project                                        | 218 371         | -                     | 218 371                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 218 371                 |
| andfil site                                          | 332 400         | -                     | 332 400                      | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 332 400                 |
| arring of Streets                                    | -               | -                     | -                            | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      |                         |
| leanest Town                                         | 41 416          | -                     | 41 416                       | -                  | -                         | -                                                                        | -                                                                      | 41 416                  |
| otal                                                 | 6 989 484       |                       | 6 989 484                    | 105 247 695        | 11 051                    | 78 431 168                                                               | 24 405 390                                                             | 9 411 673               |



## REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee reports in terms of its responsibilities as prescribed by section 166 of the MFMA. The members of the Audit/Audit Performance Committee of the Langeberg Municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year are:

- Mr JJ Mostert(Chairperson)
- Mr A Amod
- Mr W van Deventer
- Mr K Pretorius

The Audit Committee met on the following dates during the 2012/2013 financial year:

- 27 August 2012
- 25 September 2012
- 13 December 2012
- 19 March 2013
- 6 June 2013
- According to the Internal Audit Plan and the execution thereof, we conclude that the internal control system is efficient and effective. During the course of the year the Chairperson evaluated the Internal Audit section which indicated similarly.

The Audit Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed with the Accounting Officer the Audited Annual Financial Statements to be included in the Annual Report;
- Reviewed and discussed the Auditor-General's management letter and appropriate responses from management;
- Reviewed the necessary adjustments from the audit.

The Audit Committee agrees with and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General with respect to the adequacy and correctness of the financial information provided by Management.

We therefore recommend that the Audited Financial Statements, together with the Audit Report of the Auditor-General be accepted by the Council of the Langeberg Municipality.

Chairperson Audit Committee Mr JJ Mostert Date: 5 December 2013

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT AND THE COUNCIL ON THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

## **REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

## Introduction

 I have audited the financial statements of Langeberg Municipality set out on pages 47 to 116, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2013, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement for the year ended, statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

## The accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor-general's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the general notice issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

## Opinion

6. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Langeberg Municipality as at 30 June 2013, and its financial performance, cash flows and comparison between actual and the budget amounts for the year then ended in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

## **Emphasis of matters**

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

## **Restatement of corresponding figures**

As disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2012 have been restated as a result of an error discovered during the 2012-13 financial year in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2012.

## **Material losses**

- 9. As disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements the municipality wrote off bad debts to the amount of R6 601 032 as these debtors were found to be unable to settle their accounts due to their economic circumstances.
- 10. As disclosed in note 46.4 to the financial statements the municipality incurred significant water losses of 18.21% or 1 445 900 kiloliters respectively due to technical and non-technical losses and significant electricity losses of 7.37% or 21 361 110 kilowatts respectively due to technical and non-technical losses.

## Impairments

11. As disclosed in notes 19, 22 and 23 to the financial statements the municipality has provided for impairment of long term receivables and trade receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions respectively of R34 827 111 due to objective evidence that these debtors would default on their respective accounts.

## Material under spending of the budget

12. As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, the municipality had a material under spending of R37 050 990 at 30 June 2013. The under spending related to operating expenditure and various capital expenditure items amounting to R30 432 318 and R6 618 672 respectively as a result of cost savings on various votes and capital works that could not be completed by 30 June 2013 and rolled over in the first adjustments budget of 2013/2014. Consequently, housing and electricity capital projects could not be completed.

## **Additional matter**

13. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

14. The supplementary information set out in appendix A to D on pages 117 to 120 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

## **REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

15. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I report the following findings relevant to performance against predetermined objectives, compliance with laws and regulations and internal control, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion.

## Predetermined objectives

- 16. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the information in the annual performance report as set out on pages 11 to 22 of the annual report.
- 17. The reported performance against predetermined objectives was evaluated against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.
- 18. The usefulness of information in the annual performance report relates to whether it is presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance is consistent with the planned objectives. The usefulness of information further relates to whether indicators and targets are measurable (i.e. well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable and time bound) and relevant as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information*.
- 19. The reliability of the information in respect of the selected strategic objectives is assessed to determine whether it adequately reflects the facts (i.e. whether it is valid, accurate and complete).
- 20. There were no material findings on the annual performance report concerning the usefulness and reliability of the information.

## Additional matter

21. Although no material findings concerning the usefulness and reliability of the performance information were identified in the annual performance report, I draw attention to the following matter.

## Achievement of planned targets

22. Of the total number of planned targets, 29 were not achieved during the year under review. This means that 30% of the total planned targets were not achieved during the year under review. This was because the municipality did not consider relevant systems and evidential requirements during the annual strategic planning process.

## **Compliance with laws and regulations**

23. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the entity has complied with applicable laws and regulations regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. I did not identify any instances of material non-compliance with specific matters in key applicable laws and regulations as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA.

## Internal control

24. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with laws and regulations. I did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that I considered sufficiently significant for inclusion in this report.

## **OTHER REPORTS**

## Investigations completed during the financial year

25. An investigation was concluded on allegations of fraud by an E-Natis clerk in Montagu. Disciplinary steps were taken and the employee was dismissed. Criminal proceedings were also instituted.

Auditor beneral

Cape Town

29 November 2013



Auditing to build public confidence



## LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY <u>AUDIT OF 2012/2013: COMAF'S ISSUED BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL</u> <u>AUDIT OF 2012/2013: COMAF'S ISSUED BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL</u> <u>AUDIT OF 2012/2013: COMAF'S ISSUED BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL</u>



|     | ACTION PLAN FOR 2012/2013 EXTERNAL AUDIT FINDINGS                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                         | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Management Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                              | Responsible<br>person          |  |  |  |
| 1   | COMAF 1<br>SCM – Duplicate Supplier information                                                                                                                                                       | Management should put processes in<br>place to identify duplicate suppliers<br>and investigate such instances and<br>implement measures to ensure that<br>such suppliers cannot bid for awards<br>as two separate entities. Furthermore,<br>management should ensure that the<br>SCM supplier database be updated<br>on an annual bases to eliminate<br>duplications of supplier information on<br>their system | The suppliers with duplicate bank accounts<br>and/or telephone numbers will be<br>investigated and the necessary steps will be<br>taken, if needed.<br>The supplier database will be updated; the<br>possibility of identifying duplicate suppliers,<br>bank account number, telephone number etc<br>by the SCM system when suppliers are<br>registered on the suppliers-database will be<br>investigated while the supplier's database<br>will be checked quarterly. | Management comments<br>are noted, the finding will<br>be reported in the<br>management report as a<br>control weakness and<br>steps taken by<br>management will followed<br>up during next year's audit. | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>S Ngcongolo  |  |  |  |
| 2   | <b><u>COMAF 2</u></b><br>Bad Debts -<br>The amount of Bad debts written-off as<br>disclosed under note 32 (Debt impairment) in<br>the financial statements exceeded the<br>amount approved by council | Management should review the<br>control accounts in respect of bad<br>debts and reconcile amounts written<br>off to the authorisation for write off as<br>approved by council                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | It should be noted that it is not only the bad<br>debts of indigents that are written off. The<br>CFO can in terms of the internal delegation<br>of authority approve write-offs which was<br>not included in the list as per COMAF 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The control account for<br>bad debts will be<br>reconciled with the<br>approvals of Council and<br>the CFO and the<br>reconciliation will be<br>provided on/before 25<br>October 2013.                   | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr B Brown   |  |  |  |
| 3   | COMAF 3<br>Overtime - Overtime was worked in excess<br>of the permitted hours per the BCEA                                                                                                            | It is recommended that management<br>adheres to the conditions set by the<br>BCEA and the policy framework.<br>Management should evaluate the<br>amount of overtime to be worked<br>before approving it and subsequently<br>review to confirm compliance with<br>prescripts.                                                                                                                                    | Control measures was put in place by<br>management during 2012 to ensure that<br>employees do not work overtime for longer<br>than 10 hours per week, as prescribed by the<br>Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997<br>but it seemed not to be effective.<br>Stricter control measures will be put in place<br>by management.                                                                                                                                      | Management comments<br>are noted, the finding will<br>be reported in the<br>management report under<br>"Other important matters".                                                                        | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr A Everson |  |  |  |





| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                   | Management Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Responsible<br>Person                        |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 4   | COMAF 4<br>Journals - The journal was requested for<br>testing but could not be furnished to the<br>auditors as it could not be found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Management should submit information requested so that adequate tests can be performed.                                                                                             | The journals as referred to in the audit finding, was reversals of journals 7480 and 8603. A journal will be compiled and provided for audit purposes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Journal Provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr B Brown                 |
| 5   | COMAF 5-<br>Compliance<br>On Inspection of the Integrated Development<br>Plan (IDP) revealed that the municipality has<br>not adopted a Water Service Development<br>Plan (WSDP) as prescribed in the act.<br>This could have an impact on service<br>delivery in respect of non-achievement of<br>water and sanitation targets of the<br>municipality.                                                                                                                                                                | Management should develop a Water<br>Service Development Plan in terms of<br>the Water Services Act and have it<br>accordingly adopted by council.                                  | A WSDP was compiled for Langeberg<br>Municipality in 2007. A Director Engineering<br>Services was appointed in October 2012<br>where after the review of the WSDP was<br>identified and the necessary steps taken to<br>rectify the situation                                                                                                                                                                              | Worley Parsons was<br>appointed in June 2013 for<br>the development of Water<br>Services Development<br>Plan (WSDP) for<br>Langeberg Municipality<br>and is currently in process<br>with a completion date of<br>March 2014 where after<br>the WSDP will be<br>submitted to Council for<br>approval and adoption in<br>March 2014. | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mr I van der<br>Westhuizen |
| 6   | <b>COMAF 6</b><br>Revenue Disclosure –<br>The financial statements did not disclose an<br>in-kind donation of computers amounting to<br>R68 700 received from an overseas donor.<br>Consequently, note 52 to the financial<br>statements (In-kind donations and<br>assistance) was understated by R68 700.<br>Resulting from the nature of the transaction<br>the municipality missed recording the<br>transaction when it occurred.<br>The financial statement may not present<br>fairly the proceeds from donations. | Management should put controls in<br>place to ensure that all donations<br>received are recognised in the<br>financial statements and completely<br>disclosed in the notes thereto. | Management agrees with the audit finding as<br>raised.<br>Management will put measures in place to<br>ensure that all donations in kind received are<br>disclosed in the Annual Financial<br>Statements.<br>The previous sentence under note 52 will be<br>removed and the updated sentence will read<br>as follows:<br>The municipality received in-kind donations<br>for the year under review to the amount of<br>R68 7 | The Revenue Disclosure<br>was adjusted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr Brown                   |





| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Management Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Plan                                  | Responsible<br>Person        |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 7   | <b>COMAF 7</b><br>Leave Provision in excess of 48 days In<br>terms of the South African Local<br>Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC)<br>Main Collective Agreement, Sections 3.1.3<br>and 3.1.4 an employee shall retain a<br>maximum of 48 leave days per leave cycle.<br>The employees retained leave days in<br>excess of 48 days per leave cycle and the<br>excess was incorrectly taken into account<br>when determining the leave provision                                                                                                                                             | It is recommended that the leave<br>report used by management in the<br>calculation of the leave provision be<br>reviewed for anomalies and<br>compliance with applicable laws and<br>regulations to ensure the accuracy<br>thereof. | Management does not agree with the audit<br>finding as raised. The leave cycle of<br>Langeberg Municipality ends at 31<br>December each year and leave<br>accumulates at the same date. At the end<br>of December are all leave credits<br>decreased to 48 days in terms of section<br>3.1.3, 3.1.4 and 3.1.6 of the Main Collective<br>Agreement. The leave as accrued<br>thereafter until 30 June is the sum of the<br>accumulated leave and the accrued leave.<br>The accrued leave can still be taken or<br>encashed during the leave cycle (1 January<br>until 31 December) and must therefore be<br>included in the provision for leave. | No Action required as the comaf was resolved | Mr Everson<br>Mr CF Hoffmann |
| 8   | <b>COMAF 8</b> – Performance on Pre-determined objectives<br>In terms of section 12(2)(e) of chapter 3 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (GNR 796 of 24 August 2001) (MP&PMR) a performance target set in terms of sub regulation (1) must be consistent with the municipality's development priorities and objectives set out in its integrated development plan. The inconsistency was identified when comparing the targets set in the 2012/13 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and the 2012/13 annual performance report (APR): | Management should ensure that<br>reported targets per the APR are<br>reconciled to planned targets per the<br>approved SDBIP for each<br>development priority.                                                                       | Management agrees with the finding and<br>request permission to correct the target to<br>150 in the APR<br>Necessary correction will also be made to<br>the quarterly targets to add up to 150 as<br>indicated in the SDBIP<br>Target will be corrected per quarter as<br>follows 20/30/50/50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Immediate correction                         | Mrs CO Matthys               |





| 9  | COMAF 9<br>Leave Pay out in excess of 48 days                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | In terms of the South African Local<br>Government Bargaining Council<br>(SALGBC) Main Collective<br>Agreement, Sections 3.1.3 and 3.1.4<br>an employee shall retain a maximum<br>of 48 leave days per leave cycle<br>In terms of note 7 (Current employee<br>benefits) expenditure was incurred<br>amounting to R2 210 28 in respect of<br>staff leave.                                                                                                                                                              | The Municipality has since the introduction of<br>the Main Collective Agreement on conditions<br>of service, dealt with annual leave at the end<br>of a leave cycle, being 31 December of a<br>year that accrued leave not be more than 48<br>days, but that the leave of the next leave<br>cycle, meaning January to December of the<br>following year is not included in the 48 days<br>accrued leave. | No action required as the comaf was resolved | Mr Everson<br>Mr CF hoffmann |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 10 | <b><u>COMAF 10</u></b><br>Employee Benefits – Interest Costs The<br>interest costs were incorrectly disclosed in<br>Notes 4 and 35 of the financial Statements                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Management should put controls in<br>place to ensure that amounts<br>received from the actuaries are<br>reconciled to the notes in the financial<br>Statements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Management agrees with the audit finding<br>and will put measures in place to ensure that<br>all disclosure notes in the Annual Financial<br>Statements relating to the Employee Benefits<br>reconciles with the actuarial reports.                                                                                                                                                                      | Note 35 and Note 30<br>Amended               | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr B Brown |
| 11 | <b>COMAF 11</b><br>Financial Instruments Disclosure The audit<br>revealed that the notes 48(e) (Liquidity risk)<br>to the financial statements with respect of<br>capital repayments were not casting,<br>consequently, capital repayments in respect<br>of long term liabilities were understated by<br>R18 708 193 in the notes to the financial<br>statements | It is recommended that a person<br>independent of the preparer of the<br>disclosure or of the financial<br>statements adequately reviews the<br>financial statements for accuracy.<br>Further recommended that<br>management should correct the<br>misstatement resulting from incorrect<br>amount of capital repayments in<br>respect of long term liabilities as it<br>presents a material misstatement in<br>the financial statements and results in<br>the modification of the audit report if<br>not corrected. | Management agrees with the audit finding<br>as raised. Management will put measures<br>in place to ensure that all disclosure notes<br>in the Annual Financial Statements are<br>checked for correct casting and that it<br>balances back to all relevant notes.                                                                                                                                         | Note 49 will be amended                      | Mr CF Hoffmann<br>Mr B Brown |





| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Management Response                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action Plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Responsible person                           |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 12  | <b>COMAF 12</b><br>Pre- determined Objectives - During the audit of predetermined objectives the portfolio of evidence for the following indicators listed in table 1 did not agree to the actual achievements reported in the annual performance report, furthermore the actual targets reported could not be measured as per the no. of households measurement: | Management should ensure that all<br>actual achievements reported in the<br>annual performance report are<br>supported with the valid, accurate and<br>complete source information for audit<br>purposes.                                                                                           | Management agrees with the finding and<br>request permission to do the necessary<br>correction to the APR in order to correctly<br>reflect the audited information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Monthly checking if<br>information loaded on<br>system as supporting<br>documentation<br>Monthly verification on<br>correctness of information                                                                                                                 | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mrs I Datson<br>Mrs N Nunu |
| 13  | COMAF 13- Roads Infrastructure<br>No performance target set for rehabilitation<br>and construction of new roads                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | It is recommended that the<br>municipality set targets regarding<br>rehabilitation and construction of new<br>roads so as to be in line with the<br>national development priorities in<br>order for backlogs in respect of roads<br>infrastructure to be managed<br>effectively on a national level | Management agrees with the finding on the<br>incorrect wording of the KPI. The KPI should<br>have read the "Rehabilitation of Muskadel<br>Road" and not the Resealing of Roads<br>All communication in the media and to the<br>communities was on the rehabilitation of<br>Muskadel road and not the Resealing<br>thereof, thus the use of resealing in the KPI<br>is unfortunate<br>Disagree with the assertion that Construction<br>of new roads and the rehabilitation of roads<br>are not a priority in terms of the Pavement<br>Management System | Rehabilitation/maintenance<br>of existing streets will be<br>done according to the<br>Pavement Management<br>System.<br>New streets will be<br>constructed on demand,<br>Monthly checking if<br>information loaded on<br>system as supporting<br>documentation | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mr I van der<br>Westhuizen |
| IT  | <b>1. Domain Password Policy</b><br>domain account policies were not in<br>compliance with the municipality's IT Policy:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Management should review the domain account policy settings and configure the settings to comply with the IT security policy.                                                                                                                                                                       | Management agrees with the finding and<br>with immediate effect as from 22 October<br>2013 IT will change the settings to comply<br>with the IT security policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | As from 22 October 2013<br>IT will change the settings<br>to comply with the IT<br>security policy.                                                                                                                                                            | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mr E Prins                 |





| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                                            | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Management Response                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Plan                                                                    | Responsible<br>person        |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|     | 2. User Account Management:<br>Administrator and user activity log reviews<br>on the applications (Suprima, Promun and<br>Collaborator) were not reviewed on a<br>regular basis, to ensure appropriateness of<br>access. | <ul> <li>Management should ensure that:</li> <li>Critical user activities (audit<br/>logs) on the applications are<br/>reviewed periodically.</li> <li>Exceptions or potential<br/>violations should be followed up<br/>and evidence of this review<br/>should be signed off and filed for<br/>reference purposes.</li> <li>The frequency of these reviews<br/>should depend on the criticality<br/>of the activities that users<br/>perform on the system.</li> </ul> | Management agrees with the findings and<br>will ensure as from 1 November 2013<br>monthly reports on key applications are<br>generated and forwarded to the relevant line<br>Managers to verify and review the user<br>activities | By the 1 <sup>st</sup> of November the<br>monthly reports will be<br>generated | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mr E Prins |





| No. | Audit Finding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AG Recommendation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Management Response                                                                                                                                         | Action Plan                                  | Responsible<br>person        |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|     | 3. IT Disaster Recovery Plan<br>During the audit, it was found that the<br>municipality did not have a formal Disaster<br>Recovery Plan (DRP).<br>The lack of a DRP may result in the<br>municipality being unable to recover IT<br>systems after a disaster. | <ul> <li>The municipality should develop DRP that will enable the municipality to recover IT systems in line with the business continuity retirements. The following process (also see section 6.1. of the IT security policy) should be followed when drafting the DRP:</li> <li>Understand your information recovery requirements. – Perform Business Impact Analysis and DRP risk assessment</li> <li>Determining an IT Continuity strategy(s) that will meet the information recovery requirements - Hot site/server mirroring, warm site or cold site.</li> <li>Develop and implement the best IT Continuity strategy or response – Develop the actual DRP</li> <li>Exercise, maintain and review the DRP</li> <li>Keep a copy of the DRP at an offsite location</li> </ul> | Management agrees with the finding and will<br>ensure that the DRP plan is developed<br>according to the processes as identified in<br>the recommendations. | DR Plan will be completed<br>by 30 June 2014 | Mrs CO Matthys<br>Mr E Prins |